**Consolidated Financial Statements** 

**December 31, 2012** 

(With Independent Auditors' Report Thereon)

# Contents

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| Independent Auditors' Report                    | 1    |
| Consolidated Statements of Financial Position   | 2    |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income | 4    |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity    | 5    |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows           | 6    |
| Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements  | 7    |

# Independent Auditors' Report

Based on a report originally issued in Korean

The Board of Directors and Stockholders Hyundai Heavy Industries Co., Ltd.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position of Hyundai Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries (the "Group") as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the years then ended. Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with Korean International Financial Reporting Standards. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We did not audit the financial statements of certain consolidated subsidiaries, whose financial statements reflect total combined assets of \text{W28,696,684 million} and \text{W28,062,191 million} as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and total combined revenues of \text{W38,976,158 million} and \text{W31,443,769 million} for the years then ended. Other auditors audited those financial statements and our report, insofar as it relates to the subsidiaries, is based solely on the reports of other auditors.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of Korea. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, based on our audits and the reports of other auditors, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Group as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 and its financial performance and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with Korean International Financial Reporting Standards.

Without qualifying our opinion, we draw attention to the following:

The procedures and practices utilized in the Republic of Korea to audit such consolidated financial statements may differ from those generally accepted and applied in other countries. Accordingly, this report is for use by those knowledgeable about Korean auditing standards and their application in practice.

Seoul, Korea March 11, 2013

This report is effective as of March 11, 2013, the audit report date. Certain subsequent events or circumstances, which may occur between the audit report date and the time of reading this report, could have a material impact on the accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes thereto. Accordingly, the readers of the audit report should understand that the above audit report has not been updated to reflect the impact of such subsequent events or circumstances, if any.

# Consolidated Statements of Financial Position

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011

| (In thousands of won)                                     | Note                     | 2012           | 2011                           |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Assets  |                          |                |                                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                 | 38,39 <del>W</del>       | 1,107,690,153  | 1,609,979,453                  |
| Short-term financial assets                               | 5,6,12,16,23,28,38,39,42 | 2,512,370,330  | 2,188,261,278                  |
| Trade and other receivables                               | 6,7,8,16,28,29,38,39,42  | 6,798,105,217  | 5,748,433,314                  |
| Due from customers for contract work                      | 7,29,38,39               | 4,967,727,757  | 4,181,091,074                  |
| Inventories   | 9,16,28                  | 6,191,140,271  | 6,478,092,980                  |
| Derivative assets   | 23,38,39                 | 444,343,127    | 146,052,887                    |
| Firm commitment assets                                    | 23,36,39                 | 78,871,247     | 496,421,602                    |
|   | 23                       | 28,491,109     | 14,083,278                     |
| Prepaid income taxes Other current assets                 | 10,28                    | 3,149,888,036  | 2,213,954,234                  |
|   | 10,28                    |                | 23,076,370,100                 |
| Total current assets                                      |                          | 25,278,627,247 | 23,070,370,100                 |
| Investments in associates and jointly controlled          |                          |                |                                |
| Investments in associates and jointly controlled entities | 11                       | 951 041 162    | 072 957 274                    |
|   |                          | 851,041,163    | 972,857,274                    |
| Long-term financial assets                                | 5,6,12,16,23,38,39       | 3,062,837,772  | 3,697,005,167<br>2,385,789,828 |
| Long-term trade and other receivables                     | 7,8,29,38,39,40,42       | 1,375,259,690  |                                |
| Long-term due from customers for contract work            | 7,29,38,39               | - 222 (01 120  | 50,649,454                     |
| Investment property                                       | 13,30                    | 322,681,120    | 327,272,561                    |
| Property, plant and equipment                             | 14,16,28,30,42           | 15,556,464,149 | 15,564,732,167                 |
| Intangible assets   | 15,28,30                 | 2,297,410,938  | 2,323,669,491                  |
| Derivative assets   | 23,38,39                 | 171,213,578    | 53,844,171                     |
| Firm commitment assets                                    | 23                       | 1,986,905      | 231,983,141                    |
| Deferred tax assets                                       | 35                       | 71,525,459     | 79,161,115                     |
| Other non-current assets                                  | 10,40                    | 284,127,873    | 237,481,629                    |
| Total non-current assets                                  |                          | 23,994,548,647 | 25,924,445,998                 |
|   |                          |                |                                |
| Total assets  | W                        | 49,273,175,894 | 49,000,816,098                 |

# Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, Continued

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011

| (In thousands of won)                        | Note                    | _   | 2012                            | 2011                                    |
|--|-------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|---|
| Liabilities                                  |                         |     |                                 |   |
| Short-term financial liabilities             | 16,17,20,23,28,38,39,40 | ₩   | 8,998,435,509                   | 8,478,567,847                           |
| Trade and other payables                     | 18,28,38,39,42,43       |     | 5,788,038,173                   | 6,330,231,675                           |
| Advances from customers                      |                         |     | 899,696,291                     | 939,659,423                             |
| Due to customers for contract work           | 16,29,40                |     | 5,735,064,891                   | 8,686,004,506                           |
| Derivative liabilities                       | 23,38,39                |     | 43,582,929                      | 285,899,035                             |
| Firm commitment liabilities                  | 23                      |     | 275,635,986                     | 138,316,003                             |
| Income tax payable                           |                         |     | 387,210,785                     | 599,307,248                             |
| Other current liabilities                    | 19                      |     | 46,322,358                      | 32,765,218                              |
| Total current liabilities                    |                         |     | 22,173,986,922                  | 25,490,750,955                          |
|  |                         |     |                                 |   |
| Long-term financial liabilities              | 16,17,20,23,38,39,40,42 |     | 6,301,794,319                   | 2,943,925,653                           |
| Long-term trade and other payables           | 18,38,39,42,43          |     | 195,824,540                     | 246,929,901                             |
| Liabilities for defined benefit plans        | 21                      |     | 250,179,553                     | 155,392,494                             |
| Long-term provisions                         | 22                      |     | 395,047,136                     | 309,939,020                             |
| Derivative liabilities                       | 23,38,39                |     | 26,913,284                      | 250,397,356                             |
| Firm commitment liabilities                  | 23                      |     | 163,719,454                     | 29,697,197                              |
| Deferred tax liabilities                     | 35                      |     | 978,566,475                     | 1,340,445,233                           |
| Other non-current liabilities                | 19                      |     | 45,793,016                      | 56,819,222                              |
| Total non-current liabilities                |                         |     | 8,357,837,777                   | 5,333,546,076                           |
| Total liabilities                            |                         |     | 30,531,824,699                  | 30,824,297,031                          |
| Equity                                       |                         |     |                                 |   |
| Common stock                                 | 24                      |     | 380,000,000                     | 380,000,000                             |
| Capital surplus                              | 24                      |     | 1,109,309,014                   | 1,099,792,874                           |
| Capital adjustments                          | 25                      |     | (1,778,129,902)                 | (1,797,036,283)                         |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income       | 23,26                   |     |                                 | 1,296,943,571                           |
| Retained earnings                            | 27                      |     | 1,071,626,631<br>16,098,025,119 | 15,399,437,474                          |
| Equity attributable to owners of the Company |                         |     | 16,880,830,862                  | 16,379,137,636                          |
| Non-controlling interests                    |                         |     | 1,860,520,333                   | 1,797,381,431                           |
| Total equity                                 |                         |     | 18,741,351,195                  | 18,176,519,067                          |
| Total liabilities and equity                 |                         | W   | 49,273,175,894                  | 49,000,816,098                          |
|  |                         | • • | .,2.0,170,071                   | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |

# Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

|   |               |   |                  | 2011             |
|---|---------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| (In thousands of won, except per share information) | Note          |   | 2012             | (Restated)       |
|   |               |   |                  |                  |
| Sales   | 23,29,30,42   | ₩ | 54,973,701,392   | 53,711,665,784   |
| Cost of sales                                       | 9,15,23,32,42 |   | (50,330,946,876) | (46,784,445,382) |
| Gross profit  |               |   | 4,642,754,516    | 6,927,220,402    |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses        | 15,31,32      | _ | (2,649,589,875)  | (2,366,179,781)  |
| Operating income                                    | 2,30          |   | 1,993,164,641    | 4,561,040,621    |
| Finance income                                      | 23,33,38      |   | 2,744,384,316    | 1,875,996,522    |
| Finance costs                                       | 23,33,38      |   | (1,745,961,743)  | (2,141,894,383)  |
| Other non-operating income                          | 23,34         |   | 219,190,566      | 816,287,551      |
| Other non-operating expenses                        | 15,23,34      |   | (1,405,591,284)  | (1,086,836,594)  |
| Share of loss of equity accounted investees         | 11            |   | (369,332,032)    | (148, 295, 552)  |
| Profit before income taxes                          |               | - | 1,435,854,464    | 3,876,298,165    |
| Income taxes  | 35            | - | (415,256,256)    | (1,132,861,777)  |
| Profit for the year                                 | 30            | W | 1,020,598,208    | 2,743,436,388    |
| Other comprehensive loss                            | 26,35,38      | - | (285,606,252)    | (126,593,113)    |
| Total comprehensive income                          |               | W | 734,991,956      | 2,616,843,275    |
| Profit attributable to:                             |               |   |                  |                  |
| Owners of the Company                               |               |   | 984,272,157      | 2,559,005,824    |
| Non-controlling interests                           |               | - | 36,326,051       | 184,430,564      |
|   |               | W | 1,020,598,208    | 2,743,436,388    |
| Comprehensive income attributable to:               |               |   |                  |                  |
| Owners of the Company                               |               |   | 707,618,065      | 2,498,433,861    |
| Non-controlling interests                           |               | - | 27,373,891       | 118,409,414      |
|   |               | W | 734,991,956      | 2,616,843,275    |
| Earnings per share                                  |               |   |                  |                  |
| Basic and diluted earnings per share (won)          | 36            | W | 17,823           | 46,337           |

 $See\ accompanying\ notes\ to\ the\ consolidated\ financial\ statements.$ 

# Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

| Common   Common   Compton   Compto   |                                       |            |             |               |                 | other                                   |                  |                 |                   |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Relance at January 1, 2011   |                                       |            | Common      | Capital       | Capital         | comprehensive                           | Retained         | Non-controlling |                   |
| Claudited  | •                                     | _          | stock       | surplus       | adjustments     | income                                  | earnings         | interests       | Total equity      |
| Total comprehensive income for the year  1070 fif of the year  1081  | •                                     |            |             |               |                 |   |                  |                 |                   |
| the year         1         2,559,005,22         184,40,56         2,743,436,88           Profit for heyear         2         2,559,005,22         184,40,56         2,743,436,88           Change in fair value of available-for-sale finary clauses         3         0         55,305,32         68,265,138         (12,959,811)           Effective portion of changes in fair         3         3         3,419,457         3         (1,089,227)         35,282,684           Erchange differences on translating foreign operations of equity method from equity equity method from equity of equity method from equit  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ₩          | 380,000,000 | 1,099,792,874 | (1,796,194,398) | 1,260,906,459                           | 13,347,529,398   | 1,730,888,691   | 16,022,923,024    |
| Profit for the year Changes in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets   | =                                     |            |             |               |                 |   |                  |                 |                   |
| Change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets  | •                                     |            |             |               |                 |   |                  |                 |                   |
| available-for-sale financial assets  |                                       |            | -           | -             | -               | -                                       | 2,559,005,824    | 184,430,564     | 2,743,436,388     |
| Sessets  | _                                     |            |             |               |                 |   |                  |                 |                   |
| Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges   |                                       |            |             |               |                 |   |                  |                 |                   |
| value of cash flow hedges         c         c         d. 34,193,457         (1,089,227)         (35,282,684)           Exchange differences on translating foreign operations         c         29,364,992         c         11,665,985         41,030,977           Change in equity of equity method investments         c         c         c         29,364,992         c         321,450         (14,761,200)           Defined benefit plan actuarial losses         c         c         c         c         (96,609,075)         (8,011,320)         (104,620,395)           Transactions with owners of the Company, recognized directly in equity         c         c         c         c         c         c         c         c         (96,609,075)         (8,011,320)         (104,620,395)         c         company, recognized directly in equity         c   |                                       |            | -           | -             | -               | 55,305,327                              | -                | (68,265,138)    | (12,959,811)      |
| Exchange differences on translating foreign operations of the Change in equity of equity method investments of the Change in equity of equity method investments of the Change in equity of equity method investments of the Change in equity of equity method investments of the Change in equity of equity method investments of the Change in equity of equity method investments of the Change in equity of equity method investments of the Changes in owners of the Changes in owners of the Changes in ownership in subsidiaries of the Changes in ownership in subsidiaries of the Change in equity of equity method of the equity of equity of equity of equity of equity of equity method of the equity of equity of equity of equity of equity of equity method of the equity of equity of equity method of the equity of e |                                       |            |             |               |                 | (24.402.455)                            |                  | (4.000.005)     | (27,202,50.1)     |
| translating foreign operations         c         c         29,364,992         11,665,985         41,030,977           Change in equity of equity methodic investments         c         c         c         (14,439,750)         c         321,450)         (14,761,200)           Defined benefit plan actuarial losses         c         c         c         (96,609,075)         (8011,320)         (104,620,395)           Transactions with owners of the Company, recognized directly requity         c </td <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>(34,193,457)</td> <td>-</td> <td>(1,089,227)</td> <td>(35,282,684)</td>   | •                                     |            | -           | -             | -               | (34,193,457)                            | -                | (1,089,227)     | (35,282,684)      |
| Change in equity of equity method investments  | _                                     |            |             |               |                 | 20.264.002                              |                  | 11.665.005      | 41.020.077        |
| investments  |                                       |            | -           | -             | -               | 29,364,992                              | -                | 11,665,985      | 41,030,977        |
| Defined benefit plan actuarial losses  |                                       |            |             |               |                 | (14.420.750)                            |                  | (221 450)       | (14.761.200)      |
| Company, recognized directly in equity   Dividends   Company, recognized directly in equity   Company, recognized directly   Company, recognized   Company, recognized directly   Company, recognized     |                                       |            | -           | -             | -               | (14,439,750)                            | -                | (321,450)       | (14,/61,200)      |
| Transactions with owners of the Company, recognized directly in equity           Dividends         c         c         c         c         (841,885)         c         c         45,781,897         44,940,012           Balance at December 31, 2011         ₩ 380,000,000         1,099,792,874         (1,797,036,283)         1,296,943,571         15,399,437,474         1,797,381,431         18,176,519,067           Total comprehensive income for the year           Profit for the year         c         c         c         c         984,272,157         36,326,051         1,020,598,208           Change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets         c         c         c         c         (179,754,834)         c         16,832,857         (162,921,977)           Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges         c         c         c         12,634,720         c         (1,532,489)         11,102,231           Exchange differences on translating foreign operations         c         c         c         c         (70,099,321)         c         (21,740,958)         (91,840,279)   | •                                     |            |             |               |                 |   | (0.6, 600, 0.75) | (0.011.220)     | (104 (20 205)     |
| Company, recognized directly in equity   |                                       |            | -           | -             | -               | -                                       | (96,609,075)     | (8,011,320)     | (104,620,395)     |
| Dividends  |                                       |            |             |               |                 |   |                  |                 |                   |
| Dividends  |                                       |            |             |               |                 |   |                  |                 |                   |
| Changes in ownership in subsidiaries   |                                       |            |             |               |                 |   | (410 499 672)    | (07 609 571)    | (509 197 244)     |
| Subsidiaries   |                                       |            | -           | -             | -               | -                                       | (410,466,073)    | (97,098,371)    | (306,167,244)     |
| Balance at December 31, 2011 W 380,000,000 1,099,792,874 (1,797,036,283) 1,296,943,571 15,399,437,474 1,797,381,431 18,176,519,067  Balance at January 1, 2012 W 380,000,000 1,099,792,874 (1,797,036,283) 1,296,943,571 15,399,437,474 1,797,381,431 18,176,519,067  Total comprehensive income for the year  Profit for the year 984,272,157 36,326,051 1,020,598,208  Change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets (179,754,834) - 16,832,857 (162,921,977)  Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges 12,634,720 - (1,532,489) 11,102,231  Exchange differences on translating foreign operations (70,099,321) - (21,740,958) (91,840,279)  Change in equity of equity method  |                                       |            |             |               | (9/1 995)       |   |                  | 45 791 907      | 44 040 012        |
| Balance at January 1, 2012 W 380,000,000 1,099,792,874 (1,797,036,283) 1,296,943,571 15,399,437,474 1,797,381,431 18,176,519,067  Total comprehensive income for the year  Profit for the year 984,272,157 36,326,051 1,020,598,208  Change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets (179,754,834) - 16,832,857 (162,921,977)  Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges 12,634,720 - (1,532,489) 11,102,231  Exchange differences on translating foreign operations (70,099,321) - (21,740,958) (91,840,279)  Change in equity of equity method  |                                       | <b>W</b>   | 290,000,000 | 1,000,702,974 |                 | 1 206 042 571                           | 15 200 427 474   |                 |                   |
| Total comprehensive income for the year           Profit for the year         -         -         -         984,272,157         36,326,051         1,020,598,208           Change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets              -              -              -              (179,754,834)              -              16,832,857              (162,921,977)                 Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges               -              -              -              12,634,720              -              (1,532,489)              11,102,231                 Exchange differences on translating foreign operations               -              -              -              (70,099,321)              -              (21,740,958)              (91,840,279)                 Change in equity of equity method               -               -               -               (70,099,321)               -               (21,740,958)               (91,840,279)   | Balance at December 31, 2011          | <b>~</b> _ | 380,000,000 | 1,099,792,874 | (1,797,030,283) | 1,290,943,371                           | 13,399,437,474   | 1,/9/,561,451   | 18,170,319,007    |
| Total comprehensive income for the year           Profit for the year         -         -         -         984,272,157         36,326,051         1,020,598,208           Change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets              -              -              -              (179,754,834)              -              16,832,857              (162,921,977)                 Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges               -              -              -              12,634,720              -              (1,532,489)              11,102,231                 Exchange differences on translating foreign operations               -              -              -              (70,099,321)              -              (21,740,958)              (91,840,279)                 Change in equity of equity method               -               -               -              (70,099,321)               -               (21,740,958)               (91,840,279)  | Relance at January 1 2012             | W          | 380 000 000 | 1 000 702 874 | (1 707 036 283) | 1 206 043 571                           | 15 300 437 474   | 1 707 381 431   | 18 176 510 067    |
| the year           Profit for the year         2         2         2         984,272,157         36,326,051         1,020,598,208           Change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets         2         2         (179,754,834)         2         16,832,857         (162,921,977)           Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges         2         2         12,634,720         2         (1,532,489)         11,102,231           Exchange differences on translating foreign operations         2         2         (70,099,321)         2         (21,740,958)         (91,840,279)           Change in equity of equity method         3         2         3         (70,099,321)         3         (21,740,958)         (91,840,279)   | •                                     | **         | 360,000,000 | 1,099,792,674 | (1,797,030,203) | 1,290,943,371                           | 13,399,437,474   | 1,797,301,431   | 16,170,519,007    |
| Profit for the year         -         -         -         -         984,272,157         36,326,051         1,020,598,208           Change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets         -         -         -         (179,754,834)         -         16,832,857         (162,921,977)           Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges         -         -         -         12,634,720         -         (1,532,489)         11,102,231           Exchange differences on translating foreign operations         -         -         -         (70,099,321)         -         (21,740,958)         (91,840,279)           Change in equity of equity method         -         -         -         (70,099,321)         -         (21,740,958)         (91,840,279)  | =                                     |            |             |               |                 |   |                  |                 |                   |
| Change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets       -       -       -       (179,754,834)       -       16,832,857       (162,921,977)         Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges       -       -       -       12,634,720       -       (1,532,489)       11,102,231         Exchange differences on translating foreign operations       -       -       -       (70,099,321)       -       (21,740,958)       (91,840,279)         Change in equity of equity method       -       -       -       (70,099,321)       -       -       (21,740,958)       (91,840,279)   | •                                     |            | _           | _             | _               | _                                       | 984 272 157      | 36 326 051      | 1 020 598 208     |
| available-for-sale financial assets (179,754,834) - 16,832,857 (162,921,977)  Effective portion of changes in fair  value of cash flow hedges 12,634,720 - (1,532,489) 11,102,231  Exchange differences on translating foreign operations (70,099,321) - (21,740,958) (91,840,279)  Change in equity of equity method  | •                                     |            |             |               |                 |   | 704,272,137      | 30,320,031      | 1,020,570,200     |
| Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges 12,634,720 - (1,532,489) 11,102,231 Exchange differences on translating foreign operations (70,099,321) - (21,740,958) (91,840,279) Change in equity of equity method   | =                                     |            | _           | _             | _               | (179 754 834)                           | _                | 16 832 857      | (162 921 977)     |
| value of cash flow hedges         -         -         -         12,634,720         -         (1,532,489)         11,102,231           Exchange differences on translating foreign operations         -         -         -         (70,099,321)         -         (21,740,958)         (91,840,279)           Change in equity of equity method         -  |                                       |            |             |               |                 | (17),731,031)                           |                  | 10,032,037      | (102,721,777)     |
| Exchange differences on translating foreign operations (70,099,321) - (21,740,958) (91,840,279)  Change in equity of equity method   |                                       |            | _           | _             | _               | 12.634.720                              | _                | (1.532.489)     | 11.102.231        |
| translating foreign operations (70,099,321) - (21,740,958) (91,840,279)  Change in equity of equity method   |                                       |            |             |               |                 | 12,00 1,720                             |                  | (1,002,100)     | 11,102,201        |
| Change in equity of equity method  | =                                     |            | _           | _             | _               | (70.099.321)                            | _                | (21.740.958)    | (91.840.279)      |
|  |                                       |            |             |               |                 | (, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                  | (==,: :=,;===)  | (* -,= :=,= : * ) |
|  |                                       |            | _           | _             | _               | 11.902.495                              | _                | 217.074         | 12.119.569        |
| Retained earnings of equity  |                                       |            |             |               |                 | ,,,,-,,,,                               |                  |                 | ,,,-              |
| method investments (2,528,715) (41,727) (2,570,442)  |                                       |            | _           | _             | _               | -                                       | (2,528,715)      | (41,727)        | (2,570,442)       |
| Defined benefit plan actuarial   | Defined benefit plan actuarial        |            |             |               |                 |   | , , ,            | , , ,           | , , , ,           |
| losses (48,808,437) (2,686,917) (51,495,354)   | •                                     |            | _           | _             | _               | -                                       | (48,808,437)     | (2,686,917)     | (51,495,354)      |
|  | Transactions with owners of the       |            |             |               |                 |   | . , -, -, -,     | . , , , , ,     | . , ., ,          |
| Company, recognized directly in  |                                       |            |             |               |                 |   |                  |                 |                   |
| equity   |                                       |            |             |               |                 |   |                  |                 |                   |
| Dividends (234,347,360) (15,447,958) (249,795,318)   |                                       |            | -           | -             | _               | -                                       | (234,347,360)    | (15,447,958)    | (249,795,318)     |
| Changes in ownership in  |                                       |            |             |               |                 |   |                  | ,               | , ,               |
| subsidiaries - 9,516,140 18,906,381 51,212,969 79,635,490  |                                       |            | -           | 9,516,140     | 18,906,381      | -                                       | -                | 51,212,969      | 79,635,490        |
|  | Balance at December 31, 2012          | W          | 380,000,000 | 1,109,309,014 |                 | 1,071,626,631                           | 16,098,025,119   | 1,860,520,333   | 18,741,351,195    |

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

# Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

| (In thousands of won)  | Note | 2012             | 2011                 |
|--|------|------------------|----------------------|
|  |      |                  |                      |
| Cash flows from operating activities   |      |                  |                      |
| Net income for the year  | W    | 1,020,598,208    | 2,743,436,388        |
| Adjustments  |      | (3,487,393,898)  | (903,473,665)        |
| Cash generated from (used in) operations   | 37   | (2,466,795,690)  | 1,839,962,723        |
| Interest received  |      | 385,506,984      | 468,988,719          |
| Interest paid  |      | (504,180,991)    | (398,764,791)        |
| Dividends received   |      | 56,100,614       | 67,147,385           |
| Income taxes paid  |      | (929,706,325)    | (1,473,790,613)      |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities  |      | (3,459,075,408)  | 503,543,423          |
| Cash flows from investing activities   |      |                  |                      |
| Proceeds from sale of short-term financial assets  |      | 229,519,157      | 1,242,958,916        |
| Proceeds from collection of other receivables  |      | 347,754          | 60,652,540           |
| Proceeds from sale of investments in associates  |      | 490,807          | 39,869,909           |
| Proceeds from sale of investments in subsidiaries  |      | 27,725,094       | 161,442,459          |
| Proceeds from sale of long-term financial assets   |      | 947,186,881      | 80,702,648           |
| Proceeds from collection of long-term other receivables  |      | 17,580,620       | 90,862,139           |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment  |      | 42,408,096       | 43,596,212           |
| Proceeds from sale of intangible assets  |      | 4,629,691        | 3,494,680            |
| Proceeds from government grants  |      | 1,455,839        | 6,960,397            |
| Proceeds from collection of other non-current assets   |      | 426,576          | -                    |
| Acquisition of short-term financial assets   |      | (411,822,011)    | (788,161,613)        |
| Acquisition of other receivables   |      | (6,020,000)      | (700,101,010)        |
| Acquisition of investments in associates   |      | (213,608,446)    | (69,924,255)         |
| Acquisition of investments in subsidiaries   |      | (213,000,440)    | (0), 52, 1, 233) (2) |
| Acquisition of long-term financial assets  |      | (216,789,770)    | (512,101,811)        |
| Acquisition of long-term other receivables   |      | (34,333,795)     | (312,101,011)        |
| Acquisition of investment property   |      | (664,383)        | (481,937)            |
| Acquisition of property, plant and equipment   |      | (1,095,371,977)  | (1,626,702,018)      |
| Acquisition of intangible assets   |      | (81,790,855)     | (70,527,207)         |
| Acquisition of other non-current assets  |      | (20,656,454)     | (29,436,442)         |
| Net cash used in investing activities  |      | (809,287,176)    | (1,366,795,385)      |
| The cush used in investing activities  |      | (00),207,170)    | (1,000,700,000)      |
| Cash flows from financing activities   |      |                  |                      |
| Proceeds from short-term financial liabilities   |      | 26,389,375,077   | 13,098,949,870       |
| Proceeds from long-term financial liabilities  |      | 4,624,950,579    | 1,484,775,397        |
| Capital contribution from non-controlling interests  |      | 85,666,448       | 20,958,284           |
| Repayment of short-term financial liabilities  |      | (27,066,247,362) | (13,231,735,845)     |
| Repayment of long-term financial liabilities   |      | (3,916,617)      | (293,176,438)        |
| Dividends paid   |      | (234,347,360)    | (410,488,673)        |
| Dividend and distribution to non-controlling interests   |      | (21,431,942)     | (70,497,979)         |
| Net cash provided by financing activities  |      | 3,774,048,823    | 598,784,616          |
| Effects of anahomos note changes on such and such amingle of   |      | (7.075.520)      | (4 254 277)          |
| Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents  |      | (7,975,539)      | (4,354,277)          |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents  |      | (502,289,300)    | (268,821,623)        |
| Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January   |      | 1,609,979,453    | 1,878,801,076        |
| Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December   | W    | 1,107,690,153    | 1,609,979,453        |
| Communication and the second date of Communicati |      |                  |                      |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 1. Reporting Entity

#### (1) Description of the controlling company

Hyundai Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. (the "Company") was incorporated in 1973, under the Commercial Code of the Republic of Korea, and is engaged in the manufacture and sale of ships, offshore structures, plants, engines and other products. The consolidated financial statements comprise the Company and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the "Group" and individually as "Group entities") and the Group's interest in associates and jointly controlled entities.

On August 1999, the Company was listed on the Korea Exchange. As of December 31, 2012, the Company's major stockholders consist of Mong-Joon Chung (10.15%) and Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd. (7.98%).

#### (2) Consolidated subsidiaries

Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2012 are summarized as follows:

|  |   | Percentage of |          | Fiscal   |
|--|---|---------------|----------|----------|
| Company  | Main business                                   | ownership (%) | Location | year end |
| Hyundai Samho Heavy Industries Co., Ltd.             | Shipbuilding                                    | 94.92         | Korea    | December |
| Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd.(*1,2)                | Shipbuilding                                    | 45.97         | Korea    | December |
| Hyundai Oilbank Co., Ltd.                            | Manufacturing of petroleum                      |               |          |          |
|  | products  | 91.13         | Korea    | December |
| Hyundai Heavy Material Service                       | Sale and manufacture of machinery equipment for |               |          |          |
|  | shipbuilding                                    | 100.00        | Korea    | December |
| KOMAS Corporation                                    | Shipping  | 100.00        | Korea    | December |
| Hyundai Energy & Resources Co., Ltd.(*1)             | Services for crude oil and                      |               |          |          |
| ,  | natural gas mining                              | 90.00         | Korea    | December |
| Mipo Engineering Co., Ltd.(*1)                       | Other engineering services                      | 100.00        | Korea    | December |
| Ulsan Hyundai Football Club Co., Ltd.                | Football club                                   | 100.00        | Korea    | December |
| Hotel Hyundai Co., Ltd.                              | Hotel operation                                 | 100.00        | Korea    | December |
| HI Investment & Securities Co., Ltd.(*1)             | Securities brokerage                            | 83.24         | Korea    | March    |
| HI Asset Management Co., Ltd.(*1)                    | Asset management                                | 99.99         | Korea    | March    |
| Hyundai Finance Corporation                          | Granting of credit                              | 67.49         | Korea    | December |
| Hyundai Venture Investment Corporation(*1)           | Granting of credit                              | 68.38         | Korea    | December |
| Hyundai Futures Corporation(*1)                      | Entrust and brokerage of                        |               |          |          |
|  | futures transactions                            | 65.22         | Korea    | March    |
| Hyundai Investment Fund 1 on Patent Technology(*1)   | Other financial business                        |               |          |          |
|  |   | 50.00         | Korea    | December |
| LS Leading Solution Private Security Investment      | Other financial business                        |               |          |          |
| Trust 22 (Equity)                                    |   | 100.00        | Korea    | December |
| LS Leading Solution Private Security Investment      | Other financial business                        |               |          |          |
| Trust 35 (Equity)                                    |   | 100.00        | Korea    | December |
| Eastspring Private Global Asset Allocation & Mining  | Other financial business                        |               |          |          |
| & Gold Fund of Funds Investment Trust A-1(*3)        |   |               |          |          |
|  |   | 100.00        | Korea    | December |
| HI Gold Ocean Ship Private Special Assets Investment | Other financial business                        |               |          |          |
| Trust No.2 (Beneficiary Right)(*1)                   |   | 100.00        | Korea    | March    |
| HI Dynamic Asia Private Securities Investment Trust  | Other financial business                        |               |          |          |
| 1 (Stock)(*1)  |   | 100.00        | Korea    | March    |
| Hyundai Ship Private Fund 1(*1)                      | Other financial business                        | 100.00        | Korea    | March    |

#### 1. Reporting Entity, Continued

#### (2) Consolidated subsidiaries, continued

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

| Company  | Main business  | Percentage of ownership (%) | Location  | Fiscal<br>year end |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HI Gold Index Linked Private Securities Investment         | Other financial business                                     | ownersmp (70)               | Location  | year end           |
| Trust 1(*1)  | Other infancial business                                     | 100.00                      | Korea     | March              |
| HI Himsen Private Funds Investment Trust 1(*1)             | Other financial business                                     | 75.00                       | Korea     | December           |
| HI Gold Ocean Kmarin No. 8 Ship Investment                 | Chartering   |                             |           |                    |
| Company (*1)   | C  | 52.25                       | Korea     | December           |
| Hyundai Oil Terminal Co., Ltd.(*1)                         | Oil storage business   | 70.00                       | Korea     | December           |
| Hyundai and Shell Base Oil Co., Ltd.(*1)                   | Manufacturing of base oil                                    | 60.00                       | Korea     | December           |
| Hyundai (Jiangsu) Construction Machinery Co.,<br>Ltd.(*1)  | Sale and manufacture of machinery equipment for construction | 60.00                       | China     | December           |
| Beijing Hyundai Jingcheng Construction Machinery           | Sale and manufacture of                                      | 60.00                       | Cillia    | December           |
| Co., Ltd.(*1)  | machinery equipment for construction                         | 60.00                       | China     | December           |
| HHI China Investment Co., Ltd.                             | Holding company  | 100.00                      | China     | December           |
| Hyundai Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.(*1)                    | Finance and operating  | 100.00                      | Cillia    | December           |
| Tryundar I manciar Leasing Co., Etc. (1)                   | leases   | 88.02                       | China     | December           |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries (China) Electric Co.,<br>Ltd.(*1) | Sale and manufacture of switchboards for electric            | 00.02                       | Cimiu     | Beechiser          |
|  | distribution   | 100.00                      | China     | December           |
| Yantai Hyundai Moon Heavy Industries Co., Ltd.(*1)         | Sale and manufacture of industrial boilers                   | 55.00                       | China     | December           |
| Changzhou Hyundai Hydraulic Machinery Co.,                 | Sale and manufacture of                                      | 33.00                       | Ciiiia    | December           |
| Ltd.(*1)   | hydraulic cylinders for                                      |                             |           |                    |
| 210.(1)  | construction equipment                                       | 100.00                      | China     | December           |
| Hyundai (Shandong) Heavy Industries Machinery.             | Sale and manufacture of                                      |                             |           |                    |
| Co., Ltd.  | wheel loaders  | 100.00                      | China     | December           |
| Weihai Hyundai Wind Power Technology Co.,                  | Sale and manufacture of                                      |                             |           |                    |
| Ltd.(*1)   | facilities for wind power generation                         | 80.00                       | China     | December           |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries (Shanghai) R&D Co.,               | Research and   | 80.00                       | Cillia    | December           |
| Ltd.(*1)   | development of   |                             |           |                    |
| 210.(1)  | technology for   |                             |           |                    |
|  | construction machinery,                                      |                             |           |                    |
|  | engine and electric  |                             |           |                    |
|  | equipment  | 100.00                      | China     | December           |
| HYUNDAI OILBANK (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.(*1)                   | Trade in petrochemical                                       |                             |           |                    |
|  | products   | 100.00                      | China     | December           |
| HDO Singapore Pte. Ltd.(*1)                                | Trade in crude oil and                                       |                             |           |                    |
|  | petrochemical products,                                      |                             |           |                    |
|  | chartering   | 100.00                      | Singapore | December           |
| Hyundai Vinashin Shipyard (*1)                             | Ship repair  | 65.00                       | Vietnam   | December           |
| Hyundai Construction Equipment India PVT., Ltd.            | Sale and manufacture of                                      |                             |           |                    |
|  | machinery equipment  |                             | <u>.</u>  |                    |
| и 1.75 с   | for construction   | 100.00                      | India     | March              |
| Hyundai Transformers and Engineering India Pvt.            | Sale and manufacture of                                      |                             | T 1'      | N/ 1               |
| Ltd.   | transformers   | 100.00                      | India     | March              |

# 1. Reporting Entity, Continued

# (2) Consolidated subsidiaries, continued

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

|   |  | Percentage of |                  | Fiscal   |
|---|--|---------------|------------------|----------|
| Company   | Main business                          | ownership (%) | Location         | year end |
| Hyundai Construction Equipment Americas, Inc.   | Sale of machinery                      | ·             |                  |          |
|   | equipment for construction             | 100.00        | America          | December |
| Hyundai Power Transformers USA, INC             | Sale and manufacture of                |               |                  |          |
|   | industrial electric                    |               |                  |          |
|   | equipment                              | 100.00        | America          | December |
| Hyundai Ideal Electric Co.                      | Sale and manufacture of                |               |                  |          |
|   | industrial electric                    |               |                  |          |
|   | equipment                              | 100.00        | America          | December |
| PHECO Inc.                                      | Design services for offshore           |               |                  |          |
|   | facilities                             | 100.00        | America          | December |
| HHI Battery CO., Ltd.                           | Manufacturing                          | 100.00        | Canada           | December |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries Brasil                 | Real estate development                |               |                  |          |
| - Real Estate Developments                      |  | 100.00        | Brazil           | December |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries Brasil                 |  |               |                  |          |
| - Manufacturing and Trading of                  | Manufacture, trade and                 |               |                  |          |
| Construction Equipment                          | repair of heavy equipment              | 100.00        | Brazil           | December |
| HI Gold Ocean Kmarin No. 8 S.A.(*1)             | Ship investment                        | 100.00        | Panama           | December |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries Miraflores Power Plant | Manufacturing                          |               |                  |          |
| Inc.  |  | 100.00        | Panama           | December |
| Vladivostok Business Center                     | Hotel operation                        | 100.00        | Russia           | December |
| Hyundai Khorol Agro Ltd.                        | Agriculture                            | 94.26         | Russia           | December |
| Hyundai Mikhailovka Agro Ltd.                   | Agriculture                            | 100.00        | Russia           | December |
| Hyundai Electrosystems Co., Ltd.                | Manufacture of high-                   | 100.00        | - ·              |          |
|   | voltage circuit breakers               | 100.00        | Russia           | December |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries Europe N.V             | Sale of machinery                      | 100.00        | D 1 '            | ъ        |
| H I'H II ' C DI '                               | equipment for construction             | 100.00        | Belgium          | December |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries Co. Bulgaria           | Sale and manufacture of                | 00.00         | D 1 '            | ъ .      |
|   | transformers                           | 99.09         | Bulgaria         | December |
| Hyundai Technologies Center Hungary Kft.        | Research and development of technology | 100.00        | II.un com:       | Dagambar |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries France SAS             | Manufacturing                          |               | Hungary          | December |
|   | <del>-</del>                           | 100.00        | France           | December |
| Jahnel-Kestermann Getriebewerke GmbH            | Designing and manufacture              | 100.00        | C.               | ъ .      |
| I W C ' C   III/#1                              | of gearboxes                           | 100.00        | Germany          | December |
| JaKe Service GmbH(*1)                           | Gearbox repair                         | 100.00        | Germany          | December |
| HHI MAURITIUS LIMITED                           | Manufacturing                          | 100.00        | Mauritius        | December |
| MS Dandy Ltd.(*1)                               | Ship rental service                    | 100.00        | Marshall Islands | December |
| Hyundai West Africa Limited                     | Manufacture of other                   |               |                  |          |
| W 11.4 11.6                                     | transport equipment                    | 100.00        | Nigeria          | December |
| Hyundai Arabia Company LLC.                     | Industrial plant construction          | <b>5</b> 0.00 | 0 1 1 1 1 1      | D 1      |
|   |  | 70.00         | Saudi Arabia     | December |

# 1. Reporting Entity, Continued

# (2) Consolidated subsidiaries, continued

- (\*1) The percentage of ownership includes indirect ownership.
- (\*2) Even though the Group does not have a majority ownership of Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd., the Group is considered to have control of Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd., considering that the rest of shareholders are

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

- minority shareholders and widely dispersed, and the Group exerted majority voting rights in the past stockholders' meetings.
- (\*3) PCA BGF World Gold Fund A Class changed its name to Eastspring Private Global Asset allocation & Mining & Gold Fund of Funds Investment Trust A-1 in 2012.

#### (3) Changes in scope of consolidation

Tribridge Greater China IPO Fund

(i) Subsidiaries newly subject to consolidation are as follows:

Company Reason HI Gold Index Linked Private Securities Investment Trust 1 HI Himsen Private Funds Investment Trust 1 HI Gold Ocean Kmarin No. 8 Ship Investment Company Hyundai Oil Terminal Co., Ltd. Hyundai and Shell Base Oil Co., Ltd. Commenced control resulting from the newly HYUNDAI OILBANK (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD. acquired shares HHI Battery CO., Ltd. HI Gold Ocean Kmarin No. 8 S.A. Hyundai Heavy Industries Miraflores Power Plant Inc. Hyundai West Africa Limited Hyundai Arabia Company LLC. (ii) Subsidiaries no longer subjected to consolidation are as follows: **Company** Reason HI K2-100 Private Securities Investment Trust 24 (ELS-Derivative) Tribridge Asian Special Situation Fund Ceased control upon liquidation

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

# 1. Reporting Entity, Continued

# (4) Condensed financial information of consolidated subsidiaries

(i) Condensed financial information of significant consolidated subsidiaries as of and for the year ended December 31, 2012 is summarized as follows:

(In millions of won)

| Company   | Assets    | Liabilities | Equity    | Sales      | Profit (loss) |
|---|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|---------------|
| Hyundai Samho Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. \\     | 6,978,860 | 3,641,126   | 3,337,734 | 4,231,840  | (13,358)      |
| Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd.                 | 5,032,466 | 1,838,036   | 3,194,430 | 4,003,285  | 111,289       |
| Hyundai Oilbank Co., Ltd.                       | 8,475,789 | 5,588,164   | 2,887,625 | 21,523,872 | 156,477       |
| Hyundai Heavy Material Service                  | 292,985   | 88,884      | 204,101   | 815,601    | 11,013        |
| KOMAS Corporation                               | 143,061   | 1,446       | 141,615   | 365        | 1,067         |
| HI Investment & Securities Co., Ltd.            | 3,038,604 | 2,472,065   | 566,539   | 451,514    | 4,490         |
| Hyundai Finance Corporation                     | 193,301   | 43,221      | 150,080   | 16,805     | 3,599         |
| Hyundai Venture Investment Corporation          | 72,415    | 991         | 71,424    | 8,260      | 2,794         |
| Hyundai Futures Corporation                     | 159,655   | 112,991     | 46,664    | 16,137     | (1,102)       |
| LS Leading Solution Private Security Investment |           |             |           |            |               |
| Trust 22 (Equity)                               | 105,199   | 14          | 105,185   | 3,227      | 3,132         |
| HI Gold Ocean Kmarin No. 8 Ship Investment      |           |             |           |            |               |
| Company   | 72,940    | -           | 72,940    | 8,036      | 1,515         |
| Hyundai Oil Terminal Co., Ltd.                  | 76,112    | 1,365       | 74,747    | 23         | (120)         |
| Hyundai (Jiangsu) Construction Machinery Co.,   |           |             |           |            |               |
| Ltd.  | 614,248   | 351,075     | 263,173   | 419,426    | 611           |
| Beijing Hyundai Jingcheng Construction          |           |             |           |            |               |
| Machinery Co., Ltd.                             | 250,237   | 137,149     | 113,088   | 254,680    | 1,661         |
| HHI China Investment Co., Ltd.                  | 412,734   | 65,726      | 347,008   | 25,156     | 12,677        |
| Hyundai Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.             | 954,285   | 701,511     | 252,774   | 126,457    | 49,617        |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries (China) Electric Co.,  |           |             |           |            |               |
| Ltd.  | 152,690   | 105,051     | 47,639    | 142,761    | 988           |
| Yantai Hyundai Moon Heavy Industries Co.,       |           |             |           |            |               |
| Ltd.  | 55,093    | 16,572      | 38,521    | 60,995     | 3,475         |
| Hyundai (Shandong) Heavy Industries             |           |             |           |            |               |
| Machinery. Co., Ltd.                            | 94,116    | 71,370      | 22,746    | 39,109     | (16,458)      |
| Weihai Hyundai Wind Power Technology Co.,       |           |             |           |            |               |
| Ltd.  | 52,193    | 34,936      | 17,257    | 481        | (3,321)       |
| HDO Singapore Pte. Ltd.                         | 169,951   | 168,369     | 1,582     | 4,889,922  | 294           |
| Hyundai Vinashin Shipyard                       | 398,978   | 220,162     | 178,816   | 467,578    | (19,858)      |
| Hyundai Construction Equipment India PVT.,      |           |             |           |            |               |
| Ltd.  | 158,584   | 146,234     | 12,350    | 174,708    | (15,457)      |
| Hyundai Construction Equipment Americas, Inc.   | 305,354   | 271,739     | 33,615    | 679,625    | 9,877         |
| Hyundai Power Transformers USA, INC             | 149,221   | 119,253     | 29,968    | 14,538     | (22,301)      |
| Hyundai Ideal Electric Co.                      | 75,772    | 47,694      | 28,078    | 99,383     | 1,979         |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries Brasil                 | 194,522   | 133,467     | 61,055    | 159,006    | (3,189)       |
| HI Gold Ocean Kmarin No. 8 S.A.                 | 66,815    | 69,287      | (2,472)   | 34         | (2,601)       |
| Hyundai Electrosystems Co., Ltd.                | 80,471    | 37,923      | 42,548    | -          | (461)         |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries Europe N.V.            | 134,506   | 82,586      | 51,920    | 290,290    | 8,659         |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries Co. Bulgaria           | 64,855    | 24,076      | 40,779    | 54,061     | (3,017)       |
| Jahnel-Kestermann Getriebewerke GmbH            | 54,666    | 86,245      | (31,579)  | 31,700     | (35,092)      |

# 1. Reporting Entity, Continued

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

# (4) Condensed financial information of consolidated subsidiaries, continued

(ii) Condensed financial information of significant consolidated subsidiaries as of and for the year ended December 31, 2011 is summarized as follows:

(In millions of won)

| Company   | Assets    | Liabilities | Equity    | Sales      | Profit (loss) |
|---|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|---------------|
| Hyundai Samho Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. \\     | 6,954,715 | 3,741,672   | 3,213,043 | 4,828,651  | 550,958       |
| Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd.                 | 5,520,989 | 2,309,118   | 3,211,871 | 4,173,777  | 227,864       |
| Hyundai Oilbank Co., Ltd.                       | 8,642,625 | 5,899,464   | 2,743,161 | 18,958,623 | 360,737       |
| Hyundai Heavy Material Service                  | 303,190   | 109,801     | 193,389   | 795,244    | 32,960        |
| KOMAS Corporation                               | 187,522   | 1,974       | 185,548   | 249        | 7,353         |
| HI Investment & Securities Co., Ltd.            | 2,664,577 | 2,102,849   | 561,728   | 514,327    | 8,641         |
| HI Asset Management Co., Ltd.                   | 51,087    | 2,405       | 48,682    | 19,646     | 5,071         |
| Hyundai Finance Corporation                     | 176,735   | 29,729      | 147,006   | 12,442     | 2,941         |
| Hyundai Venture Investment Corporation          | 71,929    | 668         | 71,261    | 10,989     | 8,676         |
| Hyundai Futures Corporation                     | 106,251   | 59,293      | 46,958    | 22,807     | 1,090         |
| LS Leading Solution Private Security Investment |           |             |           |            |               |
| Trust 22 (Equity)                               | 141,688   | 24          | 141,664   | 2,830      | 2,726         |
| HI Gold Ocean Ship Private Special Assets       |           |             |           |            |               |
| Investment Trust No.2 (Beneficiary Right)       | 52,705    | 43          | 52,662    | 1,545      | 1,390         |
| Hyundai Jiangsu Construction Machinery Co.,     |           |             |           |            |               |
| Ltd.  | 794,618   | 515,793     | 278,825   | 1,084,356  | 51,530        |
| Beijing Hyundai Jingcheng Construction          |           |             |           |            |               |
| Machinery Co., Ltd.                             | 293,710   | 175,325     | 118,385   | 394,534    | 15,413        |
| HHI China Investment Co., Ltd.                  | 410,930   | 55,416      | 355,514   | 21,580     | 61,491        |
| Hyundai Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.             | 1,287,543 | 1,066,858   | 220,685   | 124,366    | 33,878        |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries (China) Electric Co.,  |           |             |           |            |               |
| Ltd.  | 171,178   | 121,602     | 49,576    | 120,617    | (2,031)       |
| Yantai Hyundai Moon Heavy Industries Co.,       |           |             |           |            |               |
| Ltd.  | 68,872    | 22,322      | 46,550    | 89,826     | 7,100         |
| Hyundai (Shandong) Heavy Industries             |           |             |           |            |               |
| Machinery. Co., Ltd.                            | 80,426    | 56,839      | 23,587    | 6,587      | (1,242)       |
| Weihai Hyundai Wind Power Technology Co.,       |           |             |           |            |               |
| Ltd.  | 59,501    | 37,782      | 21,719    | -          | (2,362)       |
| HDO Singapore Pte. Ltd.                         | 143,753   | 142,350     | 1,403     | 2,548,976  | (234)         |
| Hyundai Vinashin Shipyard                       | 431,962   | 219,100     | 212,862   | 534,255    | 4,320         |
| Hyundai Construction Equipment India PVT.,      |           |             |           |            |               |
| Ltd.  | 159,125   | 140,505     | 18,620    | 178,883    | (16,375)      |
| Hyundai Construction Equipment Americas, Inc.   | 184,537   | 158,452     | 26,085    | 542,179    | 10,834        |
| Hyundai Power Transformers USA, INC             | 141,962   | 86,870      | 55,092    | 674        | (7,600)       |
| Hyundai Ideal Electric Co.                      | 59,254    | 31,048      | 28,206    | 72,331     | 2,063         |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries Europe N.V             | 117,089   | 71,249      | 45,840    | 268,344    | 18,524        |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries Co. Bulgaria           | 65,291    | 19,264      | 46,027    | 81,095     | (490)         |
| Jahnel-Kestermann Getriebewerke GmbH            | 79,733    | 76,844      | 2,889     | 48,714     | (41,080)      |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 2. Basis of Preparation

#### (1) Statement of compliance

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Korean International Financial Reporting Standards ("K-IFRS"), as prescribed in *the Act on External Audits of Corporations in the Republic of Korea*.

The consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on February 28, 2013 and will be submitted for approval to the shareholders' meeting to be held on March 22, 2013.

#### (2) Basis of measurement

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for the following material items in the statement of financial position:

- Derivative financial instruments are measured at fair value
- Financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value
- Available-for-sale financial assets are measured at fair value
- Liabilities for cash-settled share-based payment arrangements are measured at fair value
- Liabilities for defined benefit plans are recognized at the net of the total present value of defined benefit obligations less the fair value of plan assets and unrecognized past service costs

#### (3) Functional and presentation currency

These consolidated financial statements are presented in Korean won, which is the Company's functional currency and the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Group operates.

#### (4) Use of estimates and judgments

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with K-IFRS requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about critical judgments in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements is included in the following notes:

- Note 8 Classification of leases
- Note 13 Classification of investment property

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year are included in the following notes:

- Note 21 Measurement of defined benefit obligations
- Notes 22, 40 and 41 Provisions and contingencies
- Note 29 Revenue recognition in proportion to stage of completion
- Note 35 Measurement of deferred tax

#### 2. Basis of Preparation, Continued

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### (5) Changes in accounting policies

- 1) Changes in accounting policies
- (i) Financial Instruments: Disclosures

The Group has applied the amendments to K-IFRS No. 1107, 'Financial Instruments: Disclosures' since January 1, 2012. The amendments require disclosing the nature of transferred assets, their carrying amount, and the description of risks and rewards for each class of transferred financial assets that are not derecognized in their entirety. If the Group derecognizes transferred financial assets but still retains their specific risks and rewards, the amendments require additional disclosures of their risks.

#### (ii) Presentation of financial statements

The Group adopted the amendments to K-IFRS No. 1001, 'Presentation of Financial Statements' from the annual period ended December 31, 2012. The Group's operating profit is calculated as revenue less: (1) cost of goods sold, and (2) selling, general and administrative expenses, and is presented separately in the statement of comprehensive income.

#### 2) Impact of changes in accounting policy

The Group retrospectively applied the amendment to K-IFRS No. 1001, for which the impact is as follows:

|   | 2012      | 2011  |  |
|---|-----------|---|--|
| W | 1,969,397 | 4,535,739                                       |  |
|   |           |   |  |
|   | 4,744     | 8,690   |  |
|   | 7,189     | 11,559  |  |
|   | 2,748     | -   |  |
|   | 9,087     | 5,053   |  |
| W | 1,993,165 | 4,561,041                                       |  |
|   |           | ₩ 1,969,397<br>4,744<br>7,189<br>2,748<br>9,087 |  |

# 3. Significant Accounting Policies

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

The significant accounting policies applied by the Group in the preparation of its consolidated financial statements are included below. The accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently to all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements except for the changes in accounting policies as explained in Note 2 (5).

#### (1) Operating segments

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Group's other components. All operating segment operating results are reviewed regularly by the Group's chief executive officer (CEO) to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available. As discussed in Note 30, the Group has ten reportable segments which are the Group's strategic business units. The strategic business units offer different products and services, and are managed separately because they require different technology and marketing strategies.

Segment results that are reported to the CEO include items directly attributable to a segment as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis.

#### (2) Basis of consolidation

#### (i) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. Control exists when the Group has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of the other entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are considered when assessing whether the Group controls another entity. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases.

If a member of the Group uses accounting policies other than those adopted in the consolidated financial statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to its financial statements in preparing the consolidated financial statements.

#### (ii) Intra-group transactions

Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealized income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in preparing the consolidated financial statements. Intra-group losses are recognized as expense if intra-group losses indicate an impairment that requires recognition in the consolidated financial statements.

## (iii) Non-controlling interests

Non-controlling interests in a subsidiary are accounted for separately from the parent's ownership interests in a subsidiary. Each component of net profit or loss and other comprehensive income is attributed to the owners of the parent and non-controlling interest holders, even when the allocation reduces the non-controlling interest balance below zero.

# (iv) Changes in the Parent Company's ownership interest in a subsidiary

Changes in the Parent Company's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions with owners in their capacity as owners. Adjustments to non-controlling interests are based on a proportionate amount of the net assets of the subsidiary. No adjustments are made to goodwill and no gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss. The difference between the consideration and the adjustments made to non-controlling interest is recognized directly in equity attributable to the owners of the Parent Company.

## 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (3) Business combination

## (i) Business combination

A business combination is accounted for by applying the acquisition method, unless it is a combination involving entities or businesses under common control.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

Each identifiable asset and liability is measured at its acquisition-date fair value except for below:

- Leases and insurance contracts are required to be classified on the basis of the contractual terms and other factors
- Only those contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination that are a present obligation and can be measured reliably are recognized
- Deferred tax assets or liabilities are recognized and measured in accordance with K-IFRS No. 1012 Income Taxes
- Employee benefit arrangements are recognized and measured in accordance with K-IFRS No. 1019 Employee Benefits
- Indemnification assets are recognized and measured on the same basis as the indemnified liability or asset
- Reacquired rights are measured on the basis of the remaining contractual terms of the related contract.
- Liabilities or equity instruments related to share-based payment transactions are measured in accordance with the method in K-IFRS No. 1102 Share-based Payment
- Assets held for sale are measured at fair value less costs to sell in accordance with K-IFRS No. 1105 Non-current Assets Held for Sale

As of the acquisition date, non-controlling interests in the acquiree are measured as the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets, which are generally at fair value.

The consideration transferred in a business combination shall be measured at fair value, which shall be calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the acquirer, the liabilities incurred by the acquirer to former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the acquirer. However, any portion of the acquirer's share-based payment awards exchanged for awards held by the acquiree's employees that is included in consideration transferred in the business combination shall be measured in accordance with the method described above rather than at fair value.

Acquisition-related costs are costs the acquirer incurs to effect a business combination. Those costs include finder's fees; advisory, legal, accounting, valuation and other professional or consulting fees; general administrative costs, including the costs of maintaining an internal acquisitions department; and costs of registering and issuing debt and equity securities. Acquisition-related costs, other than those associated with the issue of debt or equity securities, are expensed in the periods in which the costs are incurred and the services are received. The costs to issue debt or equity securities are recognized in accordance with K-IFRS No. 1032 Financial Instruments: Presentation and K-IFRS No. 1039 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement.

#### 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (3) Business combination, continued

#### (ii) Goodwill

The Group measures goodwill at the acquisition date as:

- The fair value of the consideration transferred; plus
- The recognized amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree; plus
- If the business combination is achieved in stages, the fair value of the pre-existing equity interest in the acquiree; less
- The net recognized amount (generally fair value) of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

When the excess is negative, a bargain purchase gain is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

As part of its transition to K-IFRS, the Group elected to restate only those business combinations which occurred on or after January 1, 2010 in accordance with K-IFRS. In respect of acquisitions prior to January 1, 2010, goodwill is included on the basis of its deemed cost, which represents the amount recorded under previous GAAP, K-GAAP.

#### (4) Associates and jointly controlled entities

An associate is an entity in which the Group has significant influence, but not control, over the entity's financial and operating policies. Significant influence is presumed to exist when the Group holds between 20 and 50 percent of the voting power of another entity.

Joint ventures are those entities over whose activities the Group has joint control, established by contractual agreement, and require unanimous consent for strategic financial and operating decisions.

The investment in an associate is initially recognized at cost and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognize the Group's share of the profit or loss and changes in equity of the associate after the date of acquisition. Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealized income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in preparing the consolidated financial statements. Intra-group losses recognized as expense if intra-group losses indicate an impairment that requires recognition in the consolidated financial statements.

If an associate uses accounting policies different from those of the Group for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to its financial statements in applying the equity method.

When the Group's share of losses exceeds its interest in an equity accounted investee, the carrying amount of that interest, including any long-term investments, is reduced to nil and the recognition of further losses is discontinued except to the extent that the Group has an obligation or has to make payments on behalf of the investee for further losses.

#### (5) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and are used by the Group in the management of its short-term commitments. Generally equity investments are excluded from cash and cash equivalents.

## 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (6) Inventories

The cost of inventories is based on the moving-average method with the exception of cost of materials-in-transit, which is determined on the specific identification method. Cost of inventories includes expenditures incurred in acquiring the inventories, production or conversion costs and other costs incurred in bringing them to their existing location and condition.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and selling expenses. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realizable value and all losses of inventories are recognized as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realizable value, are recognized as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognized as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

#### (7) Non-derivative financial assets

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

The Group recognizes and measures non-derivative financial assets by the following four categories: financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments, loans and receivables and available-for-sale financial assets. The Group recognizes financial assets in the consolidated statement of financial position when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Upon initial recognition, non-derivative financial assets are measured at their fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the asset's acquisition or issuance.

#### (i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets are classified at fair value through profit or loss if they are held for trading or is designated as such upon initial recognition. Upon initial recognition, transaction costs are recognized in profit or loss when incurred. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value, and changes therein are recognized in profit or loss.

#### (ii) Held-to-maturity investments

Non-derivative financial assets with a fixed or determinable payment and fixed maturity, for which the Group has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity, are classified as held-to-maturity investments. Subsequent to initial recognition, held-to-maturity investments are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

#### (iii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and receivables are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method except for loans and receivables of which the effect of discounting is immaterial.

#### (iv) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are those non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available-for-sale or are not classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments or loans and receivables. Subsequent to initial recognition, they are measured at fair value, which changes in fair value, net of any tax effect, are recorded in other comprehensive income in equity. Investments in equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured and derivatives that are linked to and must be settled by delivery of such unquoted equity instruments are measured at cost. When a financial asset is derecognized or impairment losses are recognized, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to profit or loss. Dividends on an available-for-sale equity instrument are recognized in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive payment is established.

## 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (7) Non-derivative financial assets, continued

## (v) De-recognition of financial assets

The Group derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows on the financial asset in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred. Any interest in transferred financial assets that is created or retained by the Group is recognized as a separate asset or liability.

If the Group retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred financial assets, the Group continues to recognize the transferred financial assets and recognizes financial liabilities for the consideration received.

# (vi) Offsetting between financial assets and financial liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is presented in the consolidated statement of financial position only when the Group currently has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts, and there is the intention to settle on a net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

#### (8) Derivative financial instruments, including hedge accounting

Derivatives are initially recognized at fair value. Subsequent to initial recognition, derivatives are measured at fair value, and changes therein are accounted for as described below.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### (i) Hedge accounting

The Group holds forward exchange contracts, interest rate swaps, currency swaps and other derivative contracts to manage interest rate risk and foreign exchange risk. The Group designated derivatives as hedging instruments to hedge the risk of changes in the fair value of assets, liabilities or firm commitments (a fair value hedge) and foreign currency risk of highly probable forecasted transactions or firm commitments (a cash flow hedge).

On initial designation of the hedge, the Group formally documents the relationship between the hedging instrument(s) and hedged item(s), including the risk management objectives and strategy in undertaking the hedge transaction, together with the methods that will be used to assess the effectiveness of the hedging relationship. The Group makes an assessment, both at the inception of the hedge relationship as well as on a quarterly basis, whether the hedging instruments are expected to be "highly effective" in offsetting the changes in the fair value or cash flows of the respective hedged items during the period for which the hedge is designated, and whether the actual results of each hedge are within a range of 80%~125%. For a cash flow hedge of a forecasted transaction, the transaction should be highly probable to occur and should present an exposure to variations in cash flows that could ultimately affect reported net income.

#### Fair value hedge

Changes in the fair value of a derivative hedging instrument designated as a fair value hedge are recognized in profit or loss. The gain or loss from remeasuring the hedging instrument at fair value for a derivative hedging instrument and the gain or loss on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognized in profit or loss in the same line item of the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

The Group discontinues fair value hedge accounting if the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised, or if the hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting. Any adjustment arising from gain or loss on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk is amortized to profit or loss from the date the hedge accounting is discontinued.

# 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (8) Derivative financial instruments, including hedge accounting, continued

Cash flow hedge

When a derivative is designated to hedge the variability in cash flows attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognized asset or liability or a highly probable forecasted transaction that could affect profit or loss, the effective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative is recognized in other comprehensive income, net of tax, and presented in the hedging reserve in equity. Any ineffective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

If the hedging instrument no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, expires or is sold, terminated, exercised, or the designation is revoked, then hedge accounting is discontinued prospectively. The cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument that has been recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss in the periods during which the forecasted transaction occurs. If the forecasted transaction is no longer expected to occur, then the balance in other comprehensive income is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

#### (ii) Separable embedded derivatives

Embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract and accounted for separately only if the following criteria have been met:

- (a) The economic characteristics and risks of the embedded derivative are not closely related to those of the host contract;
- (b) A separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative; and
- (c) The hybrid instrument is not measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss.

Changes in the fair value of separable embedded derivatives are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### (iii) Other derivative financial instruments

Changes in the fair value of other derivative financial instrument not designated as a hedging instrument are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

# (9) Impairment of financial assets

A financial asset not carried at fair value through profit or loss is assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is objective evidence that it is impaired. A financial asset is impaired if objective evidence indicates that a loss event has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset, and that the loss event had a negative effect on the estimated future cash flows of that asset that can be estimated reliably. However, losses expected as a result of future events, regardless of likelihood, are not recognized.

In addition, for an investment in an equity security, a significant or prolonged decline in its fair value below its cost is objective evidence of impairment.

If financial assets have objective evidence that they are impaired, impairment losses should be measured and recognized.

#### (i) Financial assets measured at amortized cost

An impairment loss in respect of a financial asset measured at amortized cost is calculated as the difference between its carrying amount and the present value of its estimated future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. If it is not practicable to obtain the instrument's estimated future cash flows, impairment losses would be measured by using prices from any observable current market transactions. The Group can recognize impairment losses directly or establish a provision to cover impairment losses. If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognized (such as an improvement in the debtor's credit rating), the previously recognized impairment loss shall be reversed either directly or by adjusting an allowance account.

# 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

## (9) Impairment of financial assets, continued

#### (ii) Financial assets carried at cost

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has occurred on an unquoted equity instrument that is not carried at fair value because its fair value cannot be reliably measured, or on a derivative asset that is linked to and must be settled by delivery of such an unquoted equity instrument, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses shall not be reversed.

#### (iii) Available-for-sale financial assets

When a decline in the fair value of an available-for-sale financial asset has been recognized in other comprehensive income and there is objective evidence that the asset is impaired, the cumulative loss that had been recognized in other comprehensive income shall be reclassified from equity to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment even though the financial asset has not been derecognized. Impairment losses recognized in profit or loss for an investment in an equity instrument classified as available-for-sale shall not be reversed through profit or loss. If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of a debt instrument classified as available-for-sale increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized in profit or loss, the impairment loss shall be reversed, with the amount of the reversal recognized in profit or loss.

#### (10) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are initially measured at cost and after initial recognition, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of property, plant and equipment includes expenditures arising directly from the construction or acquisition of the asset, any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management and the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

Subsequent to initial recognition, an item of property, plant and equipment shall be carried at its cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent costs are recognized in the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment at cost or, if appropriate, as separate items if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized. The costs of the day-to-day servicing are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

Property, plant and equipment, except for land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over estimated useful lives that appropriately reflect the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits are expected to be consumed.

A component that is significant compared to the total cost of property, plant and equipment is depreciated over its separate useful life.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (10) Property, plant and equipment, continued

Gains and losses on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment are determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment and are recognized in profit or loss.

The estimated useful lives of the Group's property, plant and equipment are as follows:

|  | Useful lives (years) |  |  |
|--|----------------------|--|--|
| Buildings                                      | 15~50                |  |  |
| Structures                                     | 15~50                |  |  |
| Machinery                                      | 2~40                 |  |  |
| Heavy machinery                                | 12~15                |  |  |
| Ships  | 15, 25               |  |  |
| Vehicles                                       | 4~10                 |  |  |
| Tools, furniture and fixtures                  | 3~20                 |  |  |
| Other property, plant and equipment ("Others") | 3~5                  |  |  |

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each financial year-end and adjusted, if appropriate. The change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

#### (11) Intangible assets

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost and, subsequently, are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses.

Amortization of intangible assets except for goodwill is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of intangible assets from the date that they are available for use. The residual value of intangible assets is zero. However, as there are no foreseeable limits to the periods over which memberships are expected to be available for use, these intangible assets are determined as having indefinite useful lives and not amortized.

|                               | Useful lives (years) |  |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Capitalized development costs | 5                    |  |  |
| Networks                      | 20                   |  |  |
| Customer relationships        | 9                    |  |  |
| Brands                        | Indefinite           |  |  |
| Industrial property right     | 4~10                 |  |  |
| Know-how                      | 16                   |  |  |
| Other intangible assets       | 3~50                 |  |  |
| Membership                    | Indefinite           |  |  |

Amortization periods and the amortization methods for intangible assets with finite useful lives are reviewed at each financial year-end. The useful lives of intangible assets that are not being amortized are reviewed at the end of each reporting period to determine whether events and circumstances continue to support indefinite useful life assessments for those assets. Changes are accounted for as changes in accounting estimates.

## (i) Research and development

Expenditures on research activities, undertaken with the prospect of gaining new scientific or technical knowledge and understanding, are recognized in profit or loss as incurred. Development expenditures are capitalized only if development costs can be measured reliably, the product or process is technically and commercially feasible, future economic benefits are probable, and the Group intends to and has sufficient resources to complete development and to use or sell the asset. Other development expenditures are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

#### 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

## (11) Intangible assets, continue

(ii) Subsequent expenditures

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

Subsequent expenditures are capitalized only when they increase the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditures, including expenditures on internally generated goodwill and brands, are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

#### (12) Government grants

Government grants are not recognized unless there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the grant's conditions and that the grant will be received.

If the Group received grants related to assets, government grants whose primary condition is that the Group purchase, construct or otherwise acquire long-term assets are deducted in calculating the carrying amount of the asset. The grant is recognized in profit or loss over the life of a depreciable asset as a reduction to depreciation expense.

If the Group received grants related to income, government grants which are intended to compensate the Group for expenses incurred are deducted from the related expenses.

#### (13)Investment property

Property held for the purpose of earning rentals or benefiting from capital appreciation is classified as investment property. Investment property is initially measured at its cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, investment property is carried at depreciated cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent costs are recognized in the carrying amount of investment property at cost or, if appropriate, as separate items if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized. The costs of the day-to-day servicing are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

Investment property is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

|            | Useful fives (years) |  |  |
|------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Buildings  | 20~50                |  |  |
| Structures | 20~40                |  |  |

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each financial year-end and adjusted, if appropriate. The change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

#### (14) Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of the Group's non-financial assets, other than assets arising from employee benefits, inventories, deferred tax assets and non-current assets held for sale, are reviewed at the end of the reporting period to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. Goodwill and intangible assets that have indefinite useful lives or that are not yet available for use, irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, are tested for impairment annually by comparing their recoverable amount to their carrying amount.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (14) Impairment of non-financial assets, continue

The Group estimates the recoverable amount of an individual asset, if it is impossible to measure the individual recoverable amount of an asset, then the Group estimates the recoverable amount of cash-generating unit ("CGU"). A CGU is the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets. The recoverable amount of an asset or CGU is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. The value in use is estimated by applying a pre-tax discount rate that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset or CGU for which estimated future cash flows have not been adjusted, to the estimated future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset or CGU.

An impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss if the carrying amount of an asset or a CGU exceeds its recoverable amount.

Goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated to each CGU that is expected to benefit from the synergies arising from the goodwill acquired. Any impairment identified at the CGU level will first reduce the carrying value of goodwill and then be used to reduce the carrying amount of the other assets in the CGU on a pro rata basis. Except for impairment losses in respect of goodwill which are never reversed, an impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortization, if no impairment loss had been recognized.

#### (15) Leases

The Group classifies and accounts for leases as either a finance or operating lease, depending on the terms. Leases where the Group assumes substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

#### (i) Finance leases

The Group recognizes assets held under a finance lease and presents them as a receivable at an amount equal to the net investment in the lease. The recognition of finance income is based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic rate of return on the Group's net investment in the finance lease.

#### (ii) Operating leases

Lease income from operating leases is recognized in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Initial direct costs in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognized as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease income. The depreciation policy for depreciable leased assets is consistent with the Group's normal depreciation policy for similar assets.

#### (16) Due from customers for contract work and due to customers for contract work

Due from customers for contract work represents the gross unbilled amount expected to be collected from customers for contract work performed to date. It is measured at cost plus profit recognized to date less progress billings and recognized losses. Cost includes all expenditures related directly to specific projects and an allocation of fixed and variable overheads incurred in the Group's contract activities based on normal operating capacity.

The gross amount due from customers for contract work is presented as an asset in the statement of financial position for all contracts in which costs incurred plus recognized profits exceed progress billings. If progress billings exceed costs incurred plus recognized profits, then the gross amount due to customers for contract work is presented as a liability in the statement of financial position.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (17) Borrowing costs

The Group capitalizes borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset as part of the cost of that asset. Other borrowing costs are recognized in expense as incurred. A qualifying asset is an asset that requires a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale. Financial assets and inventories that are manufactured or otherwise produced over a short period of time are not qualifying assets. Assets that are ready for their intended use or sale when acquired are not qualifying assets.

To the extent that the Group borrows funds specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the Group determines the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization as the actual borrowing costs incurred on that borrowing during the period less any investment income on the temporary investment of those borrowings. The Group immediately recognizes other borrowing costs as an expense. To the extent that the Group borrows funds generally and uses them for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the Group shall determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization by applying a capitalization rate to the expenditures on that asset. The capitalization rate shall be the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the borrowings of the Group that are outstanding during the period, other than borrowings made specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset. The amount of borrowing costs that the Group capitalizes during a period shall not exceed the amount of borrowing costs incurred during that period. In addition, the Group capitalized borrowing costs amounting to \text{\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$W28,422\$ million, applying capitalization rate of 3.23%} \text{\$\text{\$\chi\$}\text{4.80\%} for the year ended December 31, 2012.}

#### (18)Non-derivative financial liabilities

The Group classifies non-derivative financial liabilities into financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or other financial liabilities in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement and the definitions of financial liabilities. The Group recognizes financial liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial liability.

#### (i) Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading or designated as such upon initial recognition. Subsequent to initial recognition, financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value, and changes therein are recognized in profit or loss. Upon initial recognition, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

## (ii) Other financial liabilities

Non-derivative financial liabilities other than financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are classified as other financial liabilities. At the date of initial recognition, other financial liabilities are measured at fair value minus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition. Subsequent to initial recognition, other financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

The Group derecognizes a financial liability from the consolidated statement of financial position when it is extinguished (i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires).

## 3. Significant Accounting Policies, continued

#### (19) Employee benefits

(i) Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits that are due to be settled within 12 months after the end of the

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

period in which the employees render the related service. When an employee has rendered service to the Group during an accounting period, the Group recognizes the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service.

#### (ii) Other long-term employee benefits

Other long-term employee benefits include employee benefits that are settled beyond 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service, and are calculated at the present value of the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods, less the fair value of any related assets. The present value is determined by discounting the expected future cash flows using the interest rate of high-quality corporate bonds that have maturity dates approximating the terms of the Group's obligations and that are denominated in the same currency in which the benefits are expected to be paid. Any actuarial gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

#### (iii) Retirement benefits: Defined contribution plans

When an employee has rendered service to the Group during a period, the Group recognizes the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for service before the end of the reporting period, the Group recognizes that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to a reduction in future payments or a cash refund.

## (iv) Retirement benefits: Defined benefit plans

A defined benefit plan is a post-employment benefit plan other than a defined contribution plan. The Group's net obligation in respect of defined benefit plans is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods. The benefit is discounted to determine its present value. The fair value of plan assets is deducted. The calculation is performed annually by an independent actuary using the projected unit credit method.

The discount rate is the yield at the reporting date on high-quality corporate bonds that have maturity dates approximating the terms of the Group's obligations and that are denominated in the same currency in which the benefits are expected to be paid. The Group recognizes all actuarial gains and losses arising from actuarial assumption changes and experiential adjustments in other comprehensive income when incurred.

When the fair value of plan assets exceeds the present value of the defined benefit obligation, the Group recognizes an asset, to the extent of the total of cumulative unrecognized past service cost and the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reduction in the future contributions to the plan.

Past service costs which are the change in the present value of the defined benefits obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or change to post-employment benefits, are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested. To the extent that the benefits are already vested immediately following the introduction of, or changes to, a defined benefit plan, the Group recognizes the past service cost immediately.

# 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

# (19) Employee benefits, continued

#### (v) Termination benefits

Termination benefits are recognized as an expense when the Group is committed demonstrably, without realistic possibility of withdrawal, to a formal detailed plan to either terminate employment before the normal retirement date, or to provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy. Termination benefits for voluntary redundancies are recognized as an expense if the Group has made an offer of voluntary redundancy, it is probable that the offer will be accepted, and the number of acceptances can be estimated reliably. If benefits are payable more than 12 months after the reporting period, then they are discounted to their present value.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### (20) Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The risks and uncertainties that inevitably surround many events and circumstances are taken into account in reaching the best estimate of a provision. Where the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined at the present value of the expected future cash flows.

Where some or all of the expenditures required to settle a provision are expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement shall be recognized when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the entity settles the obligation. The reimbursement shall be treated as a separate asset.

Provisions are reviewed at the end of each reporting period and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

#### (i) Provision for construction warranty

The Group generally provides a warranty within the contract on rectification of defects after the contract's completion and accrues the rectification expense on defects based on actual claims history as provision for construction warranty.

#### (ii) Provision for product warranty

The Group generally provides a warranty relating to product defects for a specified period of time after sales and accrues estimated costs as provision for product warranty, which may occur due to product liability suits.

## (iii) Other provision

In accordance with the Group's published environmental policy and applicable legal requirements, a provision for site restoration is recognized.

A provision shall be used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognized.

## 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (21) Foreign currency

## (i) Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the respective functional currencies of Group entities at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated to the functional currency using the reporting date's exchange rate. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined.

Foreign currency differences arising on retranslation are recognized in profit or loss. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

#### (ii) Foreign operations

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

If the presentation currency of the Group is different from a foreign operation's functional currency, the financial statements of the foreign operation are translated into the presentation currency using the following methods:

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations, whose functional currency is not the currency of a hyperinflationary economy, are translated to the presentation currency using the exchange rates at the reporting date. The income and expenses of foreign operations are translated to the functional currency using the exchange rates at the dates of the transaction. Foreign currency differences are recognized in other comprehensive income.

Any goodwill arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition of that foreign operation are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation. Thus they are expressed in the functional currency of the foreign operation and translated at the closing rate.

When a foreign operation is disposed of, the relevant amount in the translation is transferred to profit or loss as part of the profit or loss on disposal. On the partial disposal of a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation, the relevant proportion of such cumulative amount is reattributed to non-controlling interest. In any other partial disposal of a foreign operation, the relevant proportion is reclassified to profit or loss.

Foreign exchange gains or losses arising from a monetary item receivable from or payable to a foreign operation, the settlement of which is neither planned nor likely to occur in the foreseeable future and which in substance is considered to form part of the net investment in the foreign operation, are recognized in other comprehensive income in the translation reserve.

#### (22) Equity capital

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issuance of ordinary shares and share options are recognized as a deduction from equity, net of any tax effects.

When the Group repurchases its share capital, the amount of the consideration paid is recognized as a deduction from equity and classified as treasury shares. The profits or losses from the purchase, disposal, reissue, or retirement of treasury shares are not recognized as current profit or loss. If the Group acquires and retains treasury shares, the consideration paid or received is directly recognized in equity.

#### 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (23) Share-based payment transactions

The Group has granted shares or share options to its employees and other parties. For equity-settled share-based payment transactions, the Group measures the goods or services received, and the corresponding increase in equity as a capital adjustment at the fair value of the goods or services received, unless that fair value cannot be estimated reliably. If the Group cannot reliably estimate the fair value of the goods or services received, the Group measures their value, and the corresponding increase in equity, indirectly, by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments granted. If the fair value of the equity instruments cannot be estimated reliably at the measurement date, the Group measures them at their intrinsic value and recognizes the goods or services received based on the number of equity instruments that ultimately vest.

For cash-settled share-based payment transactions, the Group measures the goods or services acquired and the liability incurred at the fair value of the liability. Until the liability is settled, the Group remeasures the fair value of the liability at each reporting date and at the date of settlement, with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss for the period.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### (24) Revenue

Revenue from the sale of goods, rendering of services or use of the Group assets is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns, trade discounts and volume rebates, and are recognized as a reduction of revenue.

#### (i) Goods sold

Revenue from the sale of goods in the course of ordinary activities is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns, trade discounts and volume rebates. Revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence exists, usually in the form of an executed sales agreement, that the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer, recovery of the consideration is probable, the associated costs and possible return of goods can be estimated reliably, there is no continuing management involvement with the goods, and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

## (ii) Customer loyalty programs

For customer loyalty programs, the fair value of the consideration received or receivable in respect of the initial sale is allocated between the award credits ("P-points") and the other components of the sale. The amount allocated to the P-points is estimated by reference to the fair value of the products for which they could be redeemed, since the fair value of the P-points themselves is not directly observable. The fair value of the products is estimated taking into account the expected redemption rate and the timing of such expected redemptions. Such amount is deferred and revenue is recognized only when the P-points are redeemed and the Group has fulfilled its obligations to supply the products. The amount of revenue recognized in those circumstances is based on the number of P-points that have been redeemed in exchange for products, relative to the total number of P-points that are expected to be redeemed.

#### (iii) Services

Revenue from services rendered is recognized in profit or loss in proportion to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The stage of completion is assessed by reference to surveys of work performed.

## 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (24) Revenue, continued

#### (iv) Construction contracts

Contract revenue includes the initial amount agreed in the contract plus any variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments, to the extent that it is probable that they will result in revenue and can be measured reliably. As soon as the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognized in profit or loss in proportion to the stage of completion of the contract. Contract expenses are recognized as incurred unless they create an asset related to future contract activity.

The stage of completion is assessed by reference to surveys of work performed. When the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognized only to the extent of contract costs incurred that are likely to be recoverable. An expected loss on a contract is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

## (v) Commissions

In an agency relationship, the gross inflows of economic benefits include amounts collected on behalf of the principal and which do not result in increases in equity for the entity. The amounts collected on behalf of the principal are not revenue. Instead, revenue is the net amount of commission made by the Group.

#### (vi) Rental income

Rental income from investment property, net of lease incentives granted, is recognized in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### (25) Incidental loan income and expenses

The Group recognizes loan commissions as deferred incidental loan income, and incremental costs arising from the acquisition or disposal of loans are treated as deferred incidental loan expenses, which is adjusted in interest revenues on loans after being amortized using the effective interest method.

#### (26) Accounting for disposal of loans

The Group records the difference between carrying value and the selling price as reasonably derived and measured by independent trusted third party in profit or loss.

#### (27) Finance income and finance costs

Finance income comprises interest income on funds invested (including available-for-sale financial assets), dividend income, gains on the disposal of available-for-sale financial assets, changes in the fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, and gains on hedging instruments that are recognized in profit or loss. Interest income is recognized as it accrues in profit or loss, using the effective interest method. Dividend income is recognized in profit or loss on the date that the Group's right to receive payment is established, which in the case of quoted securities is the ex-dividend date.

Finance costs comprise interest expense on borrowings, changes in the fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, impairment losses recognized on financial assets, and losses on hedging instruments that are recognized in profit or loss. Borrowing costs that are not directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are recognized in profit or loss using the effective interest method.

## 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (28) Income taxes

Income tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. Current tax and deferred tax are recognized in profit or loss except to the extent that they relate to a business combination, or items recognized directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

#### (i) Current tax

Current tax is the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable profit or loss for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years. The taxable profit is different from the accounting profit for the period since the taxable profit is calculated excluding the temporary differences, which will be taxable or deductible in determining taxable profit (tax loss) of future periods, and non-taxable or non-deductible items from the accounting profit.

#### (ii) Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognized, using the asset-liability method, in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. A deferred tax liability is recognized for all taxable temporary differences. A deferred tax asset is recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which they can be utilized. However, deferred tax is not recognized for the following temporary differences: taxable temporary differences arising on the initial recognition of goodwill, or the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting profit or loss nor taxable income.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and deferred tax assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

amount of its assets and liabilities

The Group recognizes a deferred tax liability for all taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates, and interests in joint ventures, except to the extent that the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. The Group recognizes a deferred tax asset for all deductible temporary differences arising from investments in subsidiaries and associates, to the extent that it is probable that the temporary difference will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary difference can be utilized.

The carrying amount of a deferred tax asset is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduces the carrying amount to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow the benefit of part or all of that deferred tax asset to be utilized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and deferred tax assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset only if there is a legally enforceable right to offset the related current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority and they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis.

## 3. Significant Accounting Policies, Continued

#### (29) Earnings per share

The Group presents basic earnings per share (EPS) data for its ordinary shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Group by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period, adjusted for own shares held.

## (30) New standards and interpretations not yet adopted

The following new standards, interpretations and amendments to existing standards have been published and are mandatory for the Group for annual periods beginning after January 1, 2012, and the Group has not early adopted them. Management believes the impact of the amendments on the Group's consolidated financial statements is not significant.

## (i) K-IFRS No. 1110, 'Consolidated Financial Statements'

The standard introduces a single control model to determine whether an investee should be consolidated. The standards are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013 with early adoption permitted.

# (ii) K-IFRS No. 1111, 'Joint Arrangements'

The standard classifies joint arrangements into two types - joint operations and joint ventures. A joint operation is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement (i.e. joint operators) have rights to the assets, and obligations for the liabilities, relating to the arrangement. A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement (i.e. joint venturers) have rights to the net assets of the arrangement. The standard requires a joint operator to recognize and measure the assets and liabilities (and recognize the related revenues and expenses) in relation to its interest in the arrangement in accordance with relevant IFRSs applicable to the particular assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. The standard requires a joint venturer to recognize an investment and to account for that investment using the equity method. The standards are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013 with early adoption permitted.

## (iii) K-IFRS No. 1112, 'Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities'

The standard brings together into a single standard all the disclosure requirements about an entity's interests in subsidiaries, joint arrangements, associates and unconsolidated structured entities. The Group is currently assessing

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

the disclosure requirements for interests in subsidiaries, interests in joint arrangements and associates and unconsolidated structured entities in comparison with the existing disclosures. The standard requires the disclosure of information about the nature, risks and financial effects of these interests. The standards are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013 with early adoption permitted.

#### (iv) Amendments to K-IFRS No. 1019, 'Employee Benefits'

The standard requires recognition of actuarial gains and losses immediately in other comprehensive income and to calculate expected return on plan assets based on the rate used to discount the defined benefit obligation. The standard will be applied retrospectively for the Group's annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013.

# (v) K-IFRS No. 1113, 'Fair Value Measurement'

The standard defines fair value and a single framework for fair value, and requires disclosures about fair value measurements. The standard will be applied prospectively for the Group's annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013.

#### (vi) Amendments to K-IFRS No. 1001, 'Presentation of Financial Statements'

The amendments require presenting in other comprehensive income on the basis of whether they are potentially reclassifiable to profit or loss subsequently (reclassification adjustments). The amendment is mandatorily effective for annual periods beginning on or after July 1, 2012.

#### 4. Risk Management

The Group has exposure to the following risks from its use of financial instruments:

- Credit risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk

This note presents information about the Group's exposure to each of the above risks, the Group's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, and the Group's management of capital. Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these consolidated financial statements.

#### (1) Financial risk management

# 1) Risk management framework

The Group's risk management policies are established to identify and analyze the risks faced by the Group, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Group's activities. The Group, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to develop a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

#### 2) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Group's receivables from customers and investment securities.

#### (i) Trade and other receivables

The Group's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. However, management also considers the demographics of the Group's customer base, including the default risk of the industry and country in which customers operate, as these factors may have an influence on credit risk, particularly in the currently deteriorating economic circumstances.

The Group establishes credit limits for each customer and each new customer is analysed quantitatively and qualitatively before determining whether to utilize third party guarantees, insurance or factoring as appropriate.

The Group does not establish allowances for receivables under insurance and receivables from customers with a high credit rating. For the rest of the receivables, the Group establishes an allowance for impairment of trade and other

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

receivables that have been individually or collectively evaluated for impairment and estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets.

#### (ii) Investments

The Group limits its exposure to credit risk by investing only in liquid securities and only with counterparties that have high credit ratings. Management actively monitors credit ratings and given that the Group only has invested in securities with high credit ratings, does not expect a significant risk that any counterparty fails to meet its obligations.

#### (iii) Guarantees

The Group provides financial guarantees to subsidiaries, associates and third parties if necessary.

#### 4. Risk Management, Continued

#### (1) Financial risk management, continued

#### 3) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Group's reputation.

The Group has historically been able to satisfy its cash requirements from cash flow from operations and debt and equity financing. To the extent that the Group does not generate sufficient cash flow from operations to meet its capital requirements, the Group may rely on other financing activities, such as external long-term borrowings and offerings of debt securities, equity-linked and other debt securities.

#### 4) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices will affect the Group's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimizing the return.

The Group buys and sells derivatives, and also incurs financial liabilities, in order to manage market risks. All such transactions are carried out within the guidelines set by the Group. Generally the Group seeks to apply hedge accounting in order to manage volatility in profit or loss.

### (i) Currency risk

The Group is exposed to currency risk on sales, purchases and borrowings that are denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the Group, Korean won (KRW). The currencies in which these transactions primarily are denominated are USD, EUR, CNY and JPY.

The Group hedges trade receivables and trade payables denominated in a foreign currency in respect of forecasted sales and purchases. The Group uses forward exchange contracts to hedge its currency risk, most with a maturity of less than two years from the reporting date. When necessary, forward exchange contracts are rolled over at maturity. Trade receivables denominated in a foreign currency have been hedged using forward contracts that mature on the same dates that the receivables are due for collection. In respect of other monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies, the Group ensures that its net exposure is kept to an acceptable level by buying or selling foreign currencies at spot rates when necessary to address short-term imbalances.

#### (ii) Interest rate risk

The Group hedges the interest rate risk arising from loans and bonds with floating interest rates through interest rate

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

swaps.

#### (iii) Other market price risk

The Group is exposed to the price risk arising from available-for-sale equity securities.

#### 4. Risk Management, Continued

#### (2) Capital management

The management's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. The Group monitors the liability to equity ratio and net borrowing to equity ratio, which the Group defines as total liabilities divided by total equity and net borrowing divided by total equity.

The Group's liability to equity ratio and net borrowing to equity ratio at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

| (In millions of won, except equity ratio) |   | 2012       | 2011       |  |
|---|---|------------|------------|--|
| Total liabilities                         | W | 30,531,825 | 30,824,297 |  |
| Total equity                              |   | 18,741,351 | 18,176,519 |  |
| Cash and deposits(*1)                     |   | 1,509,644  | 1,822,285  |  |
| Borrowings(*2)                            |   | 14,826,526 | 11,057,001 |  |
| Liability to equity ratio                 |   | 162.91%    | 169.58%    |  |
| Net borrowing to equity ratio(*3)         |   | 71.06%     | 50.81%     |  |

<sup>(\*1)</sup> Cash and deposits consist of cash and cash equivalents and short-term and long-term financial instruments.

# 5. Short-term and Long-term Financial Assets

Short-term and long-term financial assets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)  |            | 2012      |             | 2011      |             |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
|   | _          | Current   | Non-current | Current   | Non-current |
| Financial instruments   | ₩          | 386,325   | 15,629      | 210,177   | 2,129       |
| Held-for-trading investments Financial assets at fair value through |            | 1,789,908 | 3,936       | 1,538,120 | 10,184      |
| profit or loss  |            | 189,085   | -           | 167,571   | -           |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                                 |            | 136,616   | 3,043,273   | 262,882   | 3,684,692   |
| Others  |            | 10,436    | <u> </u>    | 9,511     | _           |
|   | <b>W</b> _ | 2,512,370 | 3,062,838   | 2,188,261 | 3,697,005   |

<sup>(\*2)</sup> Discount on debentures is deducted from the face value of debentures.

<sup>(\*3)</sup> Net borrowing represents borrowings net of cash and deposits.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 6. Restricted Financial Instruments and Others

Financial instruments and others, which are restricted in use, as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)        |                       | Financial                   |   |         |         |                              |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------|---------|------------------------------|
|                             | Description           | institutions                |   | 2012    | 2011    | Restrictions                 |
| Short-term financial assets | Investor deposits and | Korea Securities<br>Finance | ₩ | 112,765 | 188,894 | Investor deposits and others |
| Trade and other receivables | others                | Corporation and others      |   | 216,833 | 45,287  |                              |
| Long-term financial         | Deposits in won       | Korea Exchange              |   |         |         | Guarantee deposits           |
| assets                      |                       | Bank and others             | _ | 129     | 129     | for checking accounts        |
|                             |                       |                             | ₩ | 329,727 | 234,310 |                              |

#### 7. Trade and Other Receivables and Due from Customers for Contract Work

(1) Trade and other receivables as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)            |          | 201       | 2           | 2011      |             |  |
|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--|
|                                 |          | Current   | Non-current | Current   | Non-current |  |
| Trade receivables:              |          |           |             |           |             |  |
| Trade receivables               | ₩        | 5,749,114 | 870,193     | 4,927,704 | 1,086,059   |  |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts |          | (609,830) | (169,175)   | (229,013) | (180,210)   |  |
|                                 |          | 5,139,284 | 701,018     | 4,698,691 | 905,849     |  |
| Loan receivables:               |          |           |             |           |             |  |
| Loan receivables                |          | 210,178   | 74,487      | 151,393   | 71,028      |  |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts |          | (3,798)   | (1,000)     | -         | (1,000)     |  |
|                                 |          | 206,380   | 73,487      | 151,393   | 70,028      |  |
| Other receivables:              |          |           |             |           |             |  |
| Other accounts receivable       |          | 838,042   | 243         | 628,332   | 261         |  |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts |          | (158,080) | (243)       | (54,477)  | (261)       |  |
| Accrued income                  |          | 53,148    | -           | 68,765    | -           |  |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts |          | (102)     | -           | (102)     | -           |  |
| Loans                           |          | 7,430     | 239,370     | 488       | 232,800     |  |
| Guarantee deposits              |          | 6,908     | 115,425     | 23,465    | 109,334     |  |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts |          | -         | -           | -         | (70)        |  |
| Deposits                        |          | 216,833   | -           | 110,558   | -           |  |
| Assets under finance lease      |          | 499,247   | 251,619     | 121,320   | 1,118,958   |  |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts |          | (10,985)  | (5,659)     |           | (51,109)    |  |
|                                 |          | 1,452,441 | 600,755     | 898,349   | 1,409,913   |  |
|                                 | <u>₩</u> | 6,798,105 | 1,375,260   | 5,748,433 | 2,385,790   |  |

### 7. Trade and Other Receivables and Due from Customers for Contract Work, Continued

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

(2) Due from customers for contract work as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)  |   | 20                   | 12          | 2011      |                   |  |
|---|---|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
|   | _ | Current              | Non-current | Current   | Non-current       |  |
| Due from customers for contract work<br>Allowance for doubtful accounts | W | 4,969,296<br>(1,568) | -           | 4,181,091 | 51,957<br>(1,308) |  |
|   | W | 4,967,728            |             | 4,181,091 | 50,649            |  |

## 8. Finance Leases

(1) Gross investment in leases and the present value of minimum lease payments receivable as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)                                   |   | 20                     | 12                          | 2011                   |                             |  |
|--|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|  | - | Minimum lease payments | Unguaranteed residual value | Minimum lease payments | Unguaranteed residual value |  |
| Less than one year<br>Later than one year between five | W | 499,247                | -                           | 121,320                | -                           |  |
| years  |   | 251,619                | -                           | 1,118,958              | -                           |  |
| Total  | - | 750,866                |                             | 1,240,278              | _                           |  |
| Unearned finance income                                | - | -                      |                             | _                      | -                           |  |
| Net investment in the lease                            | W | 750,866                | -                           | 1,240,278              | -                           |  |

<sup>(2)</sup> There are no contingent rents incurred for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 9. Inventories

Inventories as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won) | _ |             | 2012          |           |             | 2011          |           |
|----------------------|---|-------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|
|                      |   |             | Provision for |           |             | Provision for |           |
|                      |   | Acquisition | inventory     | Carrying  | Acquisition | inventory     | Carrying  |
|                      | _ | cost        | valuation     | amount    | cost        | valuation     | amount    |
| Merchandise          | W | 255,579     | (16,910)      | 238,669   | 153,202     | (15,265)      | 137,937   |
| Finished goods       |   | 1,033,933   | (45,197)      | 988,736   | 1,254,122   | (55,715)      | 1,198,407 |
| Work-in-progress     |   | 1,628,819   | (86,972)      | 1,541,847 | 1,825,825   | (70,040)      | 1,755,785 |
| Raw materials        |   | 1,921,313   | (12,985)      | 1,908,328 | 1,808,868   | (20,937)      | 1,787,931 |
| Supplies             |   | 49,377      | (1,184)       | 48,193    | 38,937      | (2,156)       | 36,781    |
| Materials-in-transit | _ | 1,465,367   | <u>-</u>      | 1,465,367 | 1,561,252   | <u> </u>      | 1,561,252 |
|                      | W | 6,354,388   | (163,248)     | 6,191,140 | 6,642,206   | (164,113)     | 6,478,093 |

The reversal of write-down of inventories to net realizable value amounting to \wxi65 million and nil, and the write-downs amounting to nil and \wxi144,817 million are included in cost of sales for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

#### 10. Other Assets

Other assets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)            |           | 201       | 2           | 2011      |             |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--|
|                                 |           | Current   | Non-current | Current   | Non-current |  |
| Advance payments                | W         | 2,283,548 | -           | 1,802,652 | -           |  |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts |           | (294)     | =           | (312)     | =           |  |
| Prepaid expenses                |           | 479,585   | 103,387     | 408,014   | 46,844      |  |
| Others                          |           | 387,049   | 180,741     | 3,600     | 190,638     |  |
|                                 | ₩ <u></u> | 3,149,888 | 284,128     | 2,213,954 | 237,482     |  |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

## 11. Investments in Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities

(1) Investments in associates and jointly controlled entities as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won, except percentage of ownership) |           |          |   | 2012          |          |               | 2011            |
|--|-----------|----------|---|---------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|
|  |           | Fiscal   |   | Percentage of | Carrying | Percentage of | _               |
| Company  | Location  | year end | Business  | ownership (%) | amount   | ownership (%) | Carrying amount |
| New Korea Country Club                               | Korea     | December | Country club  | 40.00 ₩       | 33,305   | 20.00         | ₩ 4,968         |
| Hyundai Merchant Marine Co., Ltd.                    | Korea     | December | Shipping  | 21.98         | 219,645  | 23.66         | 407,320         |
|  |           |          | Manufacture, assemble and test of marine engines        |               |          |               |                 |
| Wärtsilä-Hyundai Engine Company Ltd.                 | Korea     | December | and parts   | 50.00         | 58,087   | 50.00         | 45,046          |
| HyundaiCummins Engine Company                        | Korea     | December | Manufacture of engines                                  | 50.00         | 12,522   | -             | -               |
| KAM Corporation                                      | Korea     | December | Sale and manufacture of polysilicon                     | 49.00         | 1,989    | 49.00         | 112,105         |
|  |           |          | Sale and manufacture of facilities for wind power       |               |          |               |                 |
| Taebaek Wind Power Co., Ltd.                         | Korea     | December | generation  | 35.00         | 4,772    | 35.00         | 5,153           |
|  |           |          | Sale and manufacture of facilities for wind power       |               |          |               |                 |
| Muju Wind Power Co., Ltd.                            | Korea     | December | generation  | 45.00         | 4,879    | 45.00         | 4,922           |
|  |           |          | Sale and manufacture of facilities for wind power       |               |          |               |                 |
| Pyeongchang Wind Power Co., Ltd.                     | Korea     | December | generation  | 35.00         | 859      | 35.00         | 877             |
|  |           |          | Sale and manufacture of facilities for wind power       |               |          |               |                 |
| Jinan Jangsu Wind Power Co., Ltd.                    | Korea     | December | generation  | 32.00         | 99       | 32.00         | 100             |
|  |           |          | Sale and manufacture of facilities for wind power       |               |          |               |                 |
| Changjuk Wind Power Co., Ltd.                        | Korea     | December | generation  | 43.00         | 5,838    | 43.00         | 5,373           |
| Hyundai Corporation                                  | Korea     | December | Exporting   | 22.36         | 168,896  | 22.36         | 158,190         |
| Hyundai-Avancis Co., Ltd.                            | Korea     | December | Sale and manufacture of solar module                    | 50.00         | 104,288  | 50.00         | 67,799          |
| Daesung Win-Win Fund                                 | Korea     | December | Investment service in culture contents field            | 23.81         | 10,061   | 23.81         | 10,004          |
| Hyundai Cosmo Petrochemical Co., Ltd.                | Korea     | December | Manufacturing of petrochemicals                         | 50.00         | 146,294  | 50.00         | 24,544          |
| KoFC-HVIC Pioneer Champ 2010-11 Venture Fund         | Korea     | December | Venture capital   | 40.00         | 6,324    | 40.00         | 5,056           |
| KoFC-HVIC Pioneer Champ 2011-7 Venture Fund          | Korea     | December | Venture capital   | 37.50         | 3,395    | 37.50         | 2,399           |
| The Second Partners Win-Win Investment Fund          | Korea     | December | Collective investment                                   | 23.33         | 4,648    | 23.33         | 5,885           |
| KoFC-Partners Pioneer Champ 2011-1 Investment Fund   | Korea     | December | Collective investment                                   | 21.21         | 3,354    | 21.21         | 1,385           |
|  |           |          | Thick plate-oriented comprehensive iron                 |               |          |               |                 |
| Qinhuangdao Shouqin Metal Materials Co., Ltd.        | China     | December | manufacturing   | 20.00         | 37,645   | 20.00         | 98,412          |
| Grand China Hyundai Shipping Co., Ltd.               | Hong Kong | December | Acquisition, rental, lease and charter of bulk carriers | 50.00         | 833      | 50.00         | 886             |
|  |           |          | Import and wholesale of machinery equipment for         |               |          |               |                 |
| PT. HYUNDAI MACHINERY INDONESIA                      | Indonesia | December | construction  | 20.83         | 69       | 20.83         | 516             |
| Hyundai Primorye Ltd.                                | Russia    | December | Farmland leasing service                                | 49.99         | 4,963    | 49.99         | 5,235           |
| Hyundai Green Industries Co., W.L.L.                 | Kuwait    | December | Education   | 49.00         | 992      | -             | -               |
| Tribridge Capital Management                         | Cayman    | December | Asset management  | 23.93         | 6,478    | 23.93         | 6,682           |
| Mahy E-Cell  | Canada    | December | Manufacture of electric vehicle batteries               | 40.00         | 10,806   | -             |                 |
|  |           |          |   | w _           | 851,041  |               | ₩ 972,857       |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

### 11. Investments in Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities, Continued

(2) The fair value of marketable securities of associates and jointly controlled entities as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 is summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)              |   | 2012    | 2011    |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------|---------|
| Hyundai Merchant Marine Co., Ltd. | ₩ | 800,116 | 850,971 |
| Hyundai Corporation               |   | 103,351 | 115,084 |

(3) Condensed financial information of associates and jointly controlled entities as of and for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)                  | _ |            | 20          | )12        |               |            | 2011        |            |               |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
|                                       | _ | Assets     | Liabilities | Sales      | Profit (loss) | Assets     | Liabilities | Sales      | Profit (loss) |
| New Korea Country Club                | W | 31,169     | 4,581       | 12,413     | 2,289         | 30,110     | 5,268       | 12,432     | 2,880         |
| Hyundai Merchant Marine Co., Ltd.     |   | 8,968,466  | 7,887,136   | 8,046,895  | (987,589)     | 8,799,440  | 7,052,977   | 7,420,767  | (534,314)     |
| Wärtsilä-Hyundai Engine Company Ltd.  |   | 415,557    | 298,888     | 251,417    | 26,444        | 321,600    | 231,220     | 91,077     | 1,802         |
| Hyundai Cummins Engine Company        |   | 33,880     | 8,836       | -          | (759)         | -          | -           | -          | -             |
| KAM Corporation                       |   | 197,714    | 193,655     | 23,697     | (227,275)     | 406,396    | 177,429     | 121,990    | 749           |
| Taebaek Wind Power Co., Ltd.          |   | 51,901     | 36,988      | 3,849      | 194           | 38,452     | 23,732      | -          | (315)         |
| Muju Wind Power Co., Ltd.             |   | 10,843     | -           | -          | (96)          | 10,970     | 32          | -          | (274)         |
| Pyeongchang Wind Power Co., Ltd.      |   | 2,455      | 1           | -          | (53)          | 2,922      | 415         | -          | (36)          |
| Jinan Jangsu Wind Power Co., Ltd.     |   | 310        | -           | -          | -             | 313        | -           | -          | (2)           |
| Changjuk Wind Power Co., Ltd.         |   | 40,922     | 27,835      | 1,750      | 591           | 23,521     | 11,026      | -          | (172)         |
| Hyundai Corporation                   |   | 1,644,499  | 1,257,785   | 4,717,179  | 52,000        | 2,079,044  | 1,692,870   | 5,448,882  | 43,879        |
| Hyundai-Avancis Co., Ltd.             |   | 229,811    | 19,249      | -          | (6,510)       | 142,704    | 5,119       | -          | (1,787)       |
| Daesung Win-Win Fund                  |   | 42,423     | 165         | 1,678      | 241           | 42,059     | 43          | 61         | 17            |
| Hyundai Cosmo Petrochemical Co., Ltd. |   | 1,336,299  | 792,277     | 2,102,157  | 30,881        | 923,791    | 634,808     | 1,948,878  | 11,296        |
| KoFC-HVIC Pioneer Champ 2010-11       |   |            |             |            |               |            |             |            |               |
| Venture Fund                          |   | 15,954     | 5           | 161        | (722)         | 12,735     | 95          | 145        | (3,216)       |
| KoFC-HVIC Pioneer Champ 2011-7        |   |            |             |            |               |            |             |            |               |
| Venture Fund                          |   | 9,056      | 2           | 196        | (544)         | 6,405      | 7           | 5          | (2)           |
| The Second Partners Win-Win           |   |            |             |            |               |            |             |            |               |
| Investment Fund                       |   | 20,076     | 156         | 7,169      | 3,006         | 36,270     | 157         | 1,568      | 951           |
| KoFC-Partners Pioneer Champ 2011-1    |   |            |             |            |               |            |             |            |               |
| Investment Fund                       |   | 15,996     | 183         | 115        | (615)         | 6,608      | 80          | 8          | (72)          |
| Qinhuangdao Shouqin Metal Materials   |   |            |             |            |               |            |             |            |               |
| Co., Ltd.                             |   | 1,944,200  | 1,755,975   | 1,580,352  | (238,667)     | 2,289,624  | 1,825,971   | 1,730,528  | (82,318)      |
| Grand China Hyundai Shipping Co.,     |   |            |             |            |               |            |             |            |               |
| Ltd.                                  |   | 1,665      | -           | -          | 20            | 1,888      | 116         | -          | (2)           |
| PT. HYUNDAI MACHINERY                 |   |            |             |            |               |            |             |            |               |
| INDONESIA                             |   | 32,011     | 31,681      | 50,295     | (1,645)       | 43,605     | 41,129      | 78,204     | 1,315         |
| Hyundai Primorye Ltd.                 |   | 8,539      | 55          | 386        | 176           | 9,042      | 15          | 718        | 186           |
| Hyundai Green Industries Co., W.L.L.  |   | 2,024      | -           | -          | -             | -          | -           | -          | -             |
| Tribridge Capital Management          |   | 1,141      | 205         | 142        | (822)         | 3,957      | 2,115       | 2,401      | (2,722)       |
| Mahy E-Cell                           | _ | 32,190     | 5,175       |            | (5,921)       |            |             |            |               |
|                                       | W | 15,089,101 | 12,320,833  | 16,799,851 | (1,355,376)   | 15,231,456 | 11,704,624  | 16,857,664 | (562,157)     |
|                                       | - |            |             |            |               |            |             |            |               |

### 11. Investments in Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities, Continued

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

(4) Changes in equity-method accounted investees for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won) | 2012 |
|----------------------|------|
| (In millions of won) |      |

| Associates                                   | _ | Beginning<br>balance | Acquisition<br>(disposal) | Share of profit of equity accounted investees | Changes in<br>equity of equity<br>accounted<br>investees | Dividends<br>received | Ending balance   |
|--|---|----------------------|---------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| New Korea Country Club                       | w | 4,968                | 27,500                    | 937   | mvestees   | (100)                 | 33,305           |
| Hyundai Merchant Marine Co., Ltd.            |   | 407,320              | 29,280                    | (231,613)                                     | 14,658   | (100)                 | 219,645          |
| Wärtsilä-Hyundai Engine Company Ltd.         |   | 45,046               | 29,280                    | 13,041  | 14,038   | -                     | 58,087           |
| Hyundal Cummins Engine Company               |   | 43,040               | 12,959                    | (380)   | (57)   | -                     | 12,522           |
| KAM Corporation                              |   | 112,105              | 12,939                    | (111,645)                                     | 1,529  | _                     | 1,989            |
| Taebaek Wind Power Co., Ltd.                 |   | 5,153                | -                         | (381)   | 1,329  | -                     | 4,772            |
| Muju Wind Power Co., Ltd.                    |   | 4,922                | -                         | ` ′   | -  | -                     | 4,772            |
| Pyeongchang Wind Power Co., Ltd.             |   | 4,922<br>877         | -                         | (43)<br>(18)                                  | -  | -                     | 859              |
| Jinan Jangsu Wind Power Co., Ltd.            |   | 100                  | -                         | (18)  | -  | -                     | 99               |
| Changjuk Wind Power Co., Ltd.                |   | 5,373                | -                         |   | -  | -                     |                  |
| Hyundai Corporation                          |   | 158,190              | -                         | 465<br>13,885                                 | (683)  | _                     | 5,838<br>168,896 |
| Hyundai-Avancis Co., Ltd.                    |   |                      | 40,000                    |   |  | (2,496)               |                  |
| Daesung Win-Win Fund                         |   | 67,799               | 40,000                    | (3,319)                                       | (192)  | -                     | 104,288          |
| Hyundai Cosmo Petrochemical Co., Ltd.        |   | 10,004               | 112 600                   | 57  | (460)  | -                     | 10,061           |
| KoFC-HVIC Pioneer Champ 2010-11 Venture      |   | 24,544               | 112,600                   | 9,610   | (460)  | -                     | 146,294          |
| Fund   |   | 5,056                | 1,600                     | (332)   | _  | _                     | 6,324            |
| KoFC-HVIC Pioneer Champ 2011-7 Venture       |   | 2,020                | -,                        | (==)  |  |                       | -,               |
| Fund   |   | 2,399                | 1,200                     | (204)   | -  | -                     | 3,395            |
| The Second Partners Win-Win Investment       |   |                      |                           |   |  |                       |                  |
| Fund   |   | 5,885                | (491)                     | 773   | -  | (1,519)               | 4,648            |
| KoFC-Partners Pioneer Champ 2011-1           |   |                      |                           |   |  |                       |                  |
| Investment Fund                              |   | 1,385                | 2,100                     | (131)   | -  | -                     | 3,354            |
| Qinhuangdao Shouqin Metal Materials Co.,     |   | 00.412               |                           | (57.140)                                      | (2.610)  |                       | 27.645           |
| Ltd.  Grand China Hyundai Shipping Co., Ltd. |   | 98,412               | -                         | (57,149)                                      | (3,618)  | -                     | 37,645           |
| PT. HYUNDAI MACHINERY INDONESIA              |   | 886                  | -                         | 11  | (64)   | -                     | 833              |
|  |   | 516                  | -                         | (418)   | (29)   | -                     | 69               |
| Hyundai Primorye Ltd.                        |   | 5,235                | 764                       | 74  | (1,110)  | -                     | 4,963            |
| Hyundai Green Industries Co., W.L.L.         |   | -                    | 992                       | -   | -  | -                     | 992              |
| Tribridge Capital Management                 |   | 6,682                | -                         | (182)   | (22)   | -                     | 6,478            |
| Mahy E-Cell                                  | _ | <del>-</del>         | 13,894                    | (2,369)                                       | (719)  |                       | 10,806           |
|  | W | 972,857              | 242,398                   | (369,332)                                     | 9,233  | (4,115)               | 851,041          |

## 11. Investments in Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities, Continued

(In millions of won) 2011

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

| Associates                               | _   | Beginning<br>balance | Acquisition<br>(disposal) | Share of profit of equity accounted investees | Changes in equity of equity accounted investees | Dividends<br>received | Ending<br>balance |
|--|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------|
| New Korea Country Club                   | - w | 4,492                | (disposar)                | 576   | investees                                       | (100)                 | 4,968             |
| Hyundai Merchant Marine Co., Ltd.        | *** | 619,699              | -                         | (141,920)                                     | (53,507)  | (16,952)              | 4,908             |
| Wärtsilä-Hyundai Engine Company Ltd.     |     | 44,126               | _                         | 920   | (55,507)  | (10,932)              | 45,046            |
| KAM Corporation                          |     | 112,987              | _                         | 277   | (1,159)   | _                     | 112,105           |
| Taebaek Wind Power Co., Ltd.             |     | 3,446                | 1,817                     | (110)   | (1,137)   |                       | 5,153             |
| Muju Wind Power Co., Ltd.                |     | 5,045                | 1,017                     | (123)   |   |                       | 4,922             |
| Pyeongchang Wind Power Co., Ltd.         |     | 15                   | 875                       | (13)  |   | _                     | 877               |
| Jinan Jangsu Wind Power Co., Ltd.        |     | 101                  | -                         | (13)  |   |                       | 100               |
| Changjuk Wind Power Co., Ltd.            |     | 171                  | 5,276                     | (74)  |   |                       | 5,373             |
| Hyundai Corporation                      |     | 116,029              | 5,270                     | 8,397   | 35,012  | (1,248)               | 158,190           |
| Hyundai-Avancis Co., Ltd.                |     | 39,830               | 30,000                    | (1,887)                                       | (144)   | (1,240)               | 67,799            |
| Daesung Win-Win Fund                     |     | -                    | 10,000                    | (1,007)                                       | (111)   | _                     | 10,004            |
| Hyundai Cosmo Petrochemical Co., Ltd.    |     | 21,197               | -                         | 4,654   | (1,307)   | _                     | 24,544            |
| KoFC-HVIC Pioneer Champ 2010-11          |     | 21,177               |                           | 1,03 1  | (1,507)   |                       | 21,311            |
| Venture Fund                             |     | 3,143                | 3,200                     | (1,287)                                       | _   | -                     | 5,056             |
| KoFC-HVIC Pioneer Champ 2011-7 Venture   |     | 2,212                | 2,200                     | (-,,/   |   |                       | -,                |
| Fund                                     |     | _                    | 2,400                     | (1)   | _   | _                     | 2,399             |
| KP Fund of Hedge Fund                    |     | 20,538               | (20,538)                  | -   | _   | -                     | _,                |
| The Second Partners Win-Win Investment   |     |                      | (==,===)                  |   |   |                       |                   |
| Fund                                     |     | _                    | 5,887                     | 222   | -   | (224)                 | 5,885             |
| KoFC-Partners Pioneer Champ 2011-1       |     |                      | .,                        |   |   | , ,                   | - ,               |
| Investment Fund                          |     | _                    | 1,400                     | (15)  | -   | -                     | 1,385             |
| Qinhuangdao Shouqin Metal Materials Co., |     |                      | ŕ                         | , ,   |   |                       | ,                 |
| Ltd.                                     |     | 109,887              | _                         | (16,464)                                      | 4,989   | -                     | 98,412            |
| Grand China Hyundai Shipping Co., Ltd.   |     | 876                  | _                         | (1)   | 11  | -                     | 886               |
| PT. Hyundai Machinery Indonesia          |     | 239                  | -                         | 274   | 3   | -                     | 516               |
| Hyundai Primorye Ltd.                    |     | 3,357                | 2,140                     | 93  | (355)   | -                     | 5,235             |
| Tribridge Capital Management             |     | -                    | 6,930                     | (304)   | 56  | -                     | 6,682             |
| Truston Dynamic Korea Fund               |     | 20,035               | (19,459)                  | (1,513)                                       | 937   | -                     | -                 |
|  | w   | 1,125,213            | 29,928                    | (148,296)                                     | (15,464)  | (18,524)              | 972,857           |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

## 12. Available-for-sale Financial Assets

Available-for-sale financial assets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)             |                   | 2012               |                | 2011              |                    |           |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|                                  | Percentage of     | Acquisition        | Carrying       | Percentage of     | Acquisition        | Carrying  |
|                                  | ownership (%)     | Cost               | amount         | ownership (%)     | Cost               | amount    |
| Listed equity securities:        |                   |                    |                |                   |                    |           |
| Kia Motors Corporation           | 0.02 <del>W</del> | 2,682 <del>W</del> | 4,986          | 0.02 <del>W</del> | 2,682 <del>W</del> | 5,886     |
| Korea Line Corporation           | 0.34              | 55,131             | 339            | 0.47              | 55,131             | 1,999     |
| Mirae Asset Securities Co., Ltd. | 0.10              | 6,654              | 1,494          | 0.10              | 6,654              | 1,324     |
| Sewoo Tech Co., Ltd.             | 4.80              | 1,193              | 1,063          | 5.15              | 1,228              | 1,177     |
| CJ HelloVision Co., Ltd.         | 1.43              | 15,883             | 13,848         | -                 | -                  | -         |
| KCC Corporation                  | 11.41             | 268,497            | 356,400        | 11.41             | 268,497            | 342,600   |
| Korea Environment Technology     |                   |                    |                |                   |                    |           |
| Co., Ltd.                        | 10.88             | 2,733              | 11,560         | 10.88             | 2,733              | 18,686    |
| Posco (*1)                       | 2.50              | 1,075,221          | 760,820        | 2.50              | 1,075,221          | 828,400   |
| Hanjin Heavy Industries &        |                   |                    |                |                   |                    |           |
| Construction Co., Ltd.           | 0.12              | 2,201              | 750            | 0.21              | 3,668              | 1,855     |
| KEPCO Engineering &              |                   |                    |                |                   |                    |           |
| Construction Company, Inc.       | 0.00              | 38,712             | 125,635        | 0.00              | 38,712             | 165,960   |
| Hyundai Elevator Co. Ltd.        | 1.81              | 6,738              | 24,543         | 2.02              | 6,738              | 28,344    |
| Hyundai Motor Company            | 3.03              | 487,007            | 1,456,303      | 4.48              | 705,772            | 2,101,973 |
| Others                           |                   | 579                | 535            |                   | 3,566              | 1,658     |
|                                  | •                 | 1,963,231          | 2,758,276      | -                 | 2,170,602          | 3,499,862 |
| Unlisted equity securities:(*2)  | •                 | 1,700,201          | 2,700,270      | -                 | 2,170,002          | 5,177,002 |
| Enova Systems Inc.               | 0.95              | 1,315              | 1,315          | 0.95              | 1,315              | 1,315     |
| Hynix Semiconductor America      | 0.75              | 1,515              | 1,515          | 0.75              | 1,313              | 1,515     |
| Inc.                             | 1.33              | 34,525             | _              | 1.33              | 34,525             | _         |
| KoFC IBK Hi Investment Hyundai   | 1.55              | 31,323             |                | 1.55              | 31,323             |           |
| Heavy Industries Shared Growth   |                   |                    |                |                   |                    |           |
| No.1. Private Equity Fund        | 10.00             | 1,068              | 1,068          | 10.00             | 510                | 510       |
| LS Cable Ltd.                    | 0.50              | 6,565              | 6,080          | 0.50              | 6,565              | 7,637     |
| OSX Construcao Naval S.A.        | 10.01             | 57,498             | 57,498         | 10.01             | 50,454             | 50,454    |
| Novelis Korea Limited            | 10.01             | 57,476             | 51,470         | 0.48              | 16,881             | 1,405     |
| Lumantek Co., Ltd.               | 6.41              | 500                | 500            | 12.82             | 1,000              | 1,000     |
| Sejin Heavy Industries Co., Ltd  | 14.53             | 22,500             | 22,500         | 12.62             | 1,000              | 1,000     |
| AnyGen Co.,Ltd.                  | 6.18              | 1,000              | 1,000          | 6.25              | 1,000              | 1,000     |
| Enuri                            | 4.78              | 2,248              | 2,248          | 4.78              | 2,248              | 2,248     |
|                                  | 15.10             |                    |                | 4.78              |                    |           |
| Optopac Inc.                     | 5.43              | 2,224<br>2,000     | 2,224<br>2,000 | 4.01              | 1,899              | 1,899     |
| Nepes Display                    |                   |                    |                | - 6.20            | 14.510             | 14.512    |
| Daehan Oil Pipeline Corporation  | 6.39              | 14,512             | 32,678         | 6.39              | 14,512             | 14,512    |
| Doosan Capital Co., Ltd.         | 7.14              | 10,000             | 13,508         | 7.14              | 10,000             | 16,406    |
| Maeil Business TV News(mbn)      | 0.95              | 4,000              | 4,000          | 0.95              | 4,000              | 4,000     |
| Mecharonics                      | 3.32              | 1,000              | 1,000          | 3.32              | 1,000              | 1,000     |
| Busan Exhibition & Convention    | 7.06              | 0.460              | 0.460          | 7.06              | 0.460              | 0.460     |
| Center Ltd.                      | 7.96              | 9,460              | 9,460          | 7.96              | 9,460              | 9,460     |
| SaehwaIMC Co., Ltd.              | 0.00              | 1,019              | 1,019          | -                 | -                  | -         |
| Channel A Corporation            | 1.20              | 5,000              | 5,000          | 1.20              | 5,000              | 5,000     |
| Ajuhitek Inc.                    | 8.87              | 1,745              | 1,562          | 8.87              | 1,745              | 1,562     |
| Entaz                            | 5.39              | 1,500              | 1,500          | 5.39              | 1,500              | 1,500     |
| Okins Electronics Co., Ltd.      | 13.04             | 2,039              | 2,039          | 13.04             | 2,039              | 2,039     |
| J-Micron                         | 2.38              | 1,001              | 1,001          | 2.38              | 1,001              | 1,001     |
| Taejin Technology Co., Ltd       | 11.64             | 1,714              | 1,714          | 19.22             | 1,750              | 1,750     |
| (In millions of won)             |                   | 2012               |                |                   | 2011               |           |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

|                                 | Percentage of | Acquisition | Carrying  | Percentage of | Acquisition | Carrying  |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
|                                 | ownership (%) | Cost        | amount    | ownership (%) | Cost        | amount    |
| Tesna Inc.                      | 4.29          | 116         | 116       | 4.57          | 1,377       | 1,377     |
| The Korea Economic Daily        | 3.25          | 4,050       | 3,150     | 3.25          | 4,050       | 3,150     |
| Hyundai Research Institute      | 14.40         | 1,440       | 1,440     | 14.40         | 1,440       | 1,440     |
| Quantum Device, Inc.            | 9.69          | 1,625       | 1,625     | 9.85          | 1,625       | 1,625     |
| Panax Etec Co., Ltd.            | 0.84          | 1,150       | 1,150     | -             | -           | -         |
| Tesna Inc.                      | -             | -           | -         | 6.63          | 1,998       | 1,998     |
| Korea Exchange                  | 0.40          | 3,000       | 12,931    | 0.40          | 3,000       | 12,025    |
| The Korea Securities Finance    |               |             |           |               |             |           |
| Corporation                     | 0.14          | 484         | 1,261     | 0.14          | 484         | 1,123     |
| Others                          |               | 15,938      | 8,467     |               | 17,370      | 10,166    |
|                                 |               | 212,236     | 201,054   |               | 199,748     | 158,602   |
| Beneficiary certificates:       |               |             |           |               |             |           |
| HI Global Top Picks China       |               |             |           |               |             |           |
| Securities Feeder Investment    |               |             |           |               |             |           |
| Trust                           |               | 54,881      | 45,235    |               | 64,374      | 56,012    |
| Debt securities                 |               |             |           |               |             |           |
| Monetary Stabilization Bond and |               |             |           |               |             |           |
| others                          |               | 157,755     | 158,121   |               | 218,477     | 216,758   |
| Investments in capital          |               |             |           |               |             |           |
| Damage compensation joint fund  |               |             |           |               |             |           |
| and others(*3)                  |               | 14,999      | 17,203    |               | 9,299       | 16,340    |
|                                 | W             | 2,403,102   | 3,179,889 |               | 2,662,500   | 3,947,574 |

- (\*1) During 2012, an impairment loss of \(\prec{\psi}\)314,401 million was recognized due to significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investee below its cost.
- (\*2) The carrying amounts of unlisted equity securities were recorded at their acquisition cost because the fair values cannot be estimated reliably.
- (\*3) As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, this includes a damage compensation joint fund, for the use of which is restricted, in the amounts of \(\pi\)7,654 million and \(\pi\)7,041 million, respectively. The damage compensation joint fund is the amount the Group accumulates in Korea Exchange in order to compensate for the damages that occurs from the breach of selling agreements, pursuant to the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act, Section 394 and others.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

## 13. Investment Property

(1) Changes in investment property for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)                   |          |          | 2012      |          |
|--|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | <u> </u> | Land     | Buildings | Total    |
| Beginning balance                      | W        | 241,440  | 85,833    | 327,273  |
| Acquisition and other                  |          | 1,784    | (2,122)   | (338)    |
| Disposals                              |          | -        | -         | -        |
| Depreciation                           |          | -        | (4,140)   | (4,140)  |
| Effects of movements in exchange rates |          | <u> </u> | (114)     | (114)    |
| Ending balance                         | <b>W</b> | 243,224  | 79,457    | 322,681  |
| Acquisition cost                       | <u> </u> | 243,224  | 116,090   | 359,314  |
| Accumulated depreciation               |          | -        | (31,462)  | (31,462) |
| Accumulated impairment loss            |          | -        | (5,171)   | (5,171)  |
| (In millions of won)                   |          |          | 2011      |          |
|  |          | Land     | Buildings | Total    |
| Beginning balance                      | W        | 228,638  | 81,393    | 310,031  |
| Acquisition and other                  |          | 12,802   | 8,470     | 21,272   |
| Disposals                              |          | -        | -         | -        |
| Depreciation                           |          | <u> </u> | (4,030)   | (4,030)  |
| Ending balance                         | <b>W</b> | 241,440  | 85,833    | 327,273  |
| Acquisition cost                       |          | 241,440  | 118,593   | 360,033  |
| Accumulated depreciation               |          | -        | (27,589)  | (27,589) |
| Accumulated impairment loss            |          | -        | (5,171)   | (5,171)  |

(2) Revenue (expense) from investment property for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

| (In millions of won)                                      |   | 2012    | 2011    |
|---|---|---------|---------|
| Rental income   | W | 8,792   | 7,914   |
| Operating and maintenance expense arising from investment |   |         |         |
| property that generated rental income                     |   | (3,587) | (3,422) |
| Operating and maintenance expense arising from investment |   |         |         |
| property that did not generate rental income              |   | (58)    | (42)    |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 14. Property, Plant and Equipment

(1) Changes in property, plant and equipment for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)   | _          |   |   |  | 2012   |   |   |   |
|--|------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|
|  |            |   |   |  | Machinery and  | Construction  |   |   |
|  | _          | Land  | Buildings   | Structures   | equipment  | in-progress   | Others  | Total   |
| Beginning balance  | W          | 4,435,683   | 3,127,262   | 2,545,241  | 4,384,470  | 401,951   | 670,125   | 15,564,732  |
| Acquisitions and other   |            | 32,367  | 274,829   | 127,073  | 355,815  | 47,408  | 252,769   | 1,090,261   |
| Disposals  |            | (25,918)  | (11,477)  | (2,114)  | (5,916)  | (3,846)   | (4,190)   | (53,461)  |
| Depreciation   |            | -   | (102,843)   | (90,506)   | (480,737)  | -   | (232,690)   | (906,776)   |
| Impairment   |            | -   | -   | -  | (83,035)   | -   | (1,387)   | (84,422)  |
| Effect of movements in   |            |   |   |  |  |   |   |   |
| exchange rates   | _          | (2,193)   | (17,357)  | (9,244)  | (13,389)   | (7,846)   | (3,841)   | (53,870)  |
| Ending balance   | <b>W</b> _ | 4,439,939   | 3,270,414   | 2,570,450  | 4,157,208  | 437,667   | 680,786   | 15,556,464  |
| Acquisition cost   |            | 4,441,439   | 4,186,060   | 3,430,973  | 7,524,248  | 437,667   | 2,593,779   | 22,614,166  |
| Government grants  |            | (1,500)   | (8,969)   | (2,092)  | (503)  | -   | (1,057)   | (14,121)  |
| Accumulated depreciation   |            | -   | (906,677)   | (858,431)  | (3,283,502)  | -   | (1,910,549)   | (6,959,159)   |
| Accumulated impairment   |            | -   | -   | -  | (83,035)   | -   | (1,387)   | (84,422)  |
|  |            |   |   |  |  |   |   |   |
| (In millions of won)   | _          |   |   |  | 2011   |   |   |   |
| (In millions of won)   | _          |   |   |  | 2011<br>Machinery and  | Construction  |   |   |
| (In millions of won)   | _          | Land  | Buildings   | Structures   |  | Construction in-progress                                      | Others  | Total   |
| (In millions of won)  Beginning balance  | <br>       | Land<br>4,227,861   | Buildings<br>2,833,367  | <b>Structures</b> 2,330,459  | Machinery and  |   | Others 635,236  | Total 14,779,132  |
| •  |            |   |   |  | Machinery and equipment  | in-progress   |   |   |
| Beginning balance Acquisitions and other   | ₩<br>•••   | 4,227,861   | 2,833,367   | 2,330,459  | Machinery and equipment 2,483,203  | in-progress<br>2,269,006                                      | 635,236   | 14,779,132  |
| Beginning balance<br>Acquisitions and other  |            | 4,227,861   | 2,833,367   | 2,330,459  | Machinery and equipment 2,483,203  | in-progress<br>2,269,006                                      | 635,236   | 14,779,132  |
| Beginning balance Acquisitions and other Changes in scope  |            | 4,227,861<br>236,657  | 2,833,367<br>390,481  | 2,330,459  | Machinery and equipment 2,483,203 2,350,553  | in-progress<br>2,269,006<br>(1,868,607)                       | 635,236<br>249,568  | 14,779,132<br>1,658,470   |
| Beginning balance Acquisitions and other Changes in scope consolidation  |            | 4,227,861<br>236,657<br>4,123                                     | 2,833,367<br>390,481<br>5,003   | 2,330,459<br>299,818   | Machinery and equipment  2,483,203 2,350,553  7,199                                    | in-progress<br>2,269,006<br>(1,868,607)<br>1,516              | 635,236<br>249,568<br>3,247   | 14,779,132<br>1,658,470<br>21,088   |
| Beginning balance Acquisitions and other Changes in scope consolidation Disposals Depreciation   |            | 4,227,861<br>236,657<br>4,123                                     | 2,833,367<br>390,481<br>5,003<br>(12,066)                                   | 2,330,459<br>299,818<br>-<br>(2,521)                                   | Machinery and equipment  2,483,203 2,350,553  7,199 (4,913)                            | in-progress<br>2,269,006<br>(1,868,607)<br>1,516              | 635,236<br>249,568<br>3,247<br>(3,182)                                  | 14,779,132<br>1,658,470<br>21,088<br>(54,926)                                     |
| Beginning balance Acquisitions and other Changes in scope consolidation Disposals Depreciation   | of         | 4,227,861<br>236,657<br>4,123                                     | 2,833,367<br>390,481<br>5,003<br>(12,066)                                   | 2,330,459<br>299,818<br>-<br>(2,521)                                   | Machinery and equipment  2,483,203 2,350,553  7,199 (4,913)                            | in-progress<br>2,269,006<br>(1,868,607)<br>1,516              | 635,236<br>249,568<br>3,247<br>(3,182)                                  | 14,779,132<br>1,658,470<br>21,088<br>(54,926)                                     |
| Beginning balance Acquisitions and other Changes in scope consolidation Disposals Depreciation Effect of movements                               | of         | 4,227,861<br>236,657<br>4,123<br>(31,878)                         | 2,833,367<br>390,481<br>5,003<br>(12,066)<br>(94,353)                       | 2,330,459<br>299,818<br>-<br>(2,521)<br>(84,970)                       | Machinery and equipment  2,483,203 2,350,553  7,199 (4,913) (452,712)                  | 2,269,006<br>(1,868,607)<br>1,516<br>(366)                    | 635,236<br>249,568<br>3,247<br>(3,182)<br>(216,431)                     | 14,779,132<br>1,658,470<br>21,088<br>(54,926)<br>(848,466)                        |
| Beginning balance Acquisitions and other Changes in scope consolidation Disposals Depreciation Effect of movements exchange rates                | of<br>in   | 4,227,861<br>236,657<br>4,123<br>(31,878)                         | 2,833,367<br>390,481<br>5,003<br>(12,066)<br>(94,353)<br>4,830              | 2,330,459<br>299,818<br>-<br>(2,521)<br>(84,970)<br>2,455              | Machinery and equipment  2,483,203 2,350,553  7,199 (4,913) (452,712)  1,140           | in-progress  2,269,006 (1,868,607)  1,516 (366)  - 402        | 635,236<br>249,568<br>3,247<br>(3,182)<br>(216,431)<br>1,687            | 14,779,132<br>1,658,470<br>21,088<br>(54,926)<br>(848,466)<br>9,434               |
| Beginning balance Acquisitions and other Changes in scope consolidation Disposals Depreciation Effect of movements exchange rates Ending balance | of<br>in   | 4,227,861<br>236,657<br>4,123<br>(31,878)<br>(1,080)<br>4,435,683 | 2,833,367<br>390,481<br>5,003<br>(12,066)<br>(94,353)<br>4,830<br>3,127,262 | 2,330,459<br>299,818<br>-<br>(2,521)<br>(84,970)<br>2,455<br>2,545,241 | Machinery and equipment  2,483,203 2,350,553  7,199 (4,913) (452,712)  1,140 4,384,470 | in-progress  2,269,006 (1,868,607)  1,516 (366)  402  401,951 | 635,236<br>249,568<br>3,247<br>(3,182)<br>(216,431)<br>1,687<br>670,125 | 14,779,132<br>1,658,470<br>21,088<br>(54,926)<br>(848,466)<br>9,434<br>15,564,732 |

- (2) During 2012, due to the low profitability of the solar energy industry caused by oversupply, the Group assessed the recoverable amount of the related product line (CGU). The recoverable amount of the CGU was estimated based on its value in use. As a result, the carrying amount of the CGU was determined to be higher than its recoverable amount and an impairment loss of \(\frac{\text{\text{\text{W}}}}{84,248}\) million was recognized. Of the total, \(\frac{\text{\text{\text{\text{W}}}}}{83,035}\) million was allocated to machinery and equipment, and \(\frac{\text{\text{\text{\text{W}}}}}{1,213}\) million to others. The estimate of value in use was determined using an after-tax discount rate of 6.61%.
- (3) Construction-in-progress is related to the development and construction of Ihwa Industrial Park, the manufacturing of a bulk milk vat, the optimization of a hydrogen plant and the construction of Ulsan New Port oil storage facilities as of December 31, 2012.

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 15. Intangible Assets

(1) Changes in goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)                      |   | 2012      | 2011      |
|---|---|-----------|-----------|
| Beginning balance                         | ₩ | 1,428,566 | 1,498,453 |
| Acquisition through business combinations |   | -         | 17,455    |
| Impairment loss                           |   | (11,197)  | (87,342)  |
| Ending balance                            | W | 1,417,369 | 1,428,566 |
| Acquisition cost                          |   | 1,515,408 | 1,515,908 |
| Accumulated impairment loss               |   | (98,039)  | (87,342)  |

Goodwill has been recognized from the following transactions: 1) the acquisition of securities of Hyundai Oilbank Co., Ltd. by the Company, 2) the acquisition of all the assets and liabilities of Halla Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. by a subsidiary of the Company, Hyundai Samho Heavy Industry Co., Ltd., and 3) the acquisition of securities of HI Investment & Securities Co., Ltd. by a subsidiary of the Company, Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd.

On annual basis, the Group conducts impairment test for goodwill, and assesses the recoverability of the cash generating unit.

The recoverable amount of the cash generating unit is allocated based on the value in use.

As of December 31, 2012, assumptions used in estimating value in use of the CGU are as follows:

|                           | Hyundai Oilbank Co., | HI Investment &      | HI Asset Management |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                           | Ltd.                 | Securities Co., Ltd. | Co., Ltd.           |
| Pre-tax discount rate (%) | 14.90                | 18.60                | 6.50                |
| Permanent growth rate (%) | 2.80                 | 2.00                 | 2.00                |

(2) Changes in development costs, networks and other intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)     | 2012 |             |          |               |         |          |                     |           |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|----------|---------------|---------|----------|---------------------|-----------|
|                          |      | Development |          | Customer      |         |          | Other<br>intangible |           |
|                          | _    | costs       | Networks | relationships | Brands  | Know-how | assets              | Total     |
| Beginning balance        | W    | 321,279     | 95,257   | 93,568        | 192,220 | 43,933   | 148,846             | 895,103   |
| Acquisitions and other   |      | 60,902      | -        | -             | -       | -        | 16,507              | 77,409    |
| Disposals                |      | -           | -        | -             | -       | -        | (4,778)             | (4,778)   |
| Amortization             |      | (57,400)    | (5,126)  | (12,339)      | -       | (3,013)  | (6,548)             | (84,426)  |
| Impairment loss          |      | (1,059)     | -        | -             | -       | -        | (910)               | (1,969)   |
| Effect of movements in   |      |             |          |               |         |          |                     |           |
| exchange rates           |      | (121)       |          | =             |         | <u> </u> | (1,177)             | (1,298)   |
| Ending balance(*)        | ₩    | 323,601     | 90,131   | 81,229        | 192,220 | 40,920   | 151,940             | 880,041   |
| Acquisition cost         |      | 759,889     | 102,519  | 111,048       | 192,220 | 48,201   | 221,451             | 1,435,328 |
| Accumulated amortization |      | (435,229)   | (12,388) | (29,819)      | -       | (7,281)  | (68,601)            | (553,318) |
| Accumulated impairment   |      | (1,059)     | -        | -             | -       | -        | (910)               | (1,969)   |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 15. Intangible Assets, Continued

| (In millions of won)     |    |             |          |               | 2       | 2011           |          |                  |           |
|--------------------------|----|-------------|----------|---------------|---------|----------------|----------|------------------|-----------|
|                          |    | Development |          | Customer      |         |                |          | Other intangible |           |
|                          |    | costs       | Networks | relationships | Brands  | Order backlogs | Know-how | assets           | Total     |
| Beginning balance        | W  | 297,590     | 100,383  | 105,907       | 192,220 | 2,562          | 46,946   | 167,038          | 912,646   |
| Acquisitions and other   |    | 80,106      | -        | -             | -       | -,             | -        | (9,579)          | 70,527    |
| Changes in scope         | of |             |          |               |         |                |          |                  |           |
| consolidation            |    | -           | -        | -             | -       | -              | -        | 665              | 665       |
| Disposals                |    | -           | -        | -             | -       | -              | -        | (4,280)          | (4,280)   |
| Amortization             |    | (56,545)    | (5,126)  | (12,339)      | -       | (2,562)        | (3,013)  | (5,576)          | (85,161)  |
| Effect of movements in   |    |             |          |               |         |                |          |                  |           |
| exchange rates           | _  | 128         | _        | <u> </u>      |         |                |          | 578              | 706       |
| Ending balance(*)        | W  | 321,279     | 95,257   | 93,568        | 192,220 |                | 43,933   | 148,846          | 895,103   |
| Acquisition cost         | •  | 700,037     | 102,519  | 111,048       | 192,220 | 4,392          | 48,201   | 207,694          | 1,366,111 |
| Accumulated amortization | ı  | (378,758)   | (7,262)  | (17,480)      | -       | (4,392)        | (4,268)  | (58,848)         | (471,008) |

- (3) The Group recognized impairment losses of goodwill and memberships amounting to \text{\psi}13,166 million for the year ended December 31, 2012.
- (4) Research costs amounting to \\ \psi\_8,440\ million and \\ \psi\_10,989\ million, and ordinary development costs amounting to \\ \psi\_164,347\ million and \\ \psi\_132,903\ million are included in selling, general and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2012\ and 2011\, respectively. Amortization of capitalized development costs of \\ \psi\_57,400\ million and \\ \psi\_56,545\ million\ are included in the manufacturing cost and selling, general and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2012\ and 2011\, respectively.

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 16. Pledged Assets

(1) Assets pledged as collateral for the Group's borrowings as of December 31, 2012 are summarized as follows:

(In millions of won and in thousands of foreign currency)

|                 | Collateralized  |   | Borrowings  |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|
| Carrying amount | amount  | Type of borrowings  | amount  | Lender  |
|                 |   |   |   |   |
| KRW 89,023      | KRW 76,919  | Long-term   | KRW 40,276  |   |
|                 |   | borrowings  |   | KB Kookmin Bank   |
| KRW 115,773     | KRW 1,440,000   | Long-term   |   |   |
| KRW 100,845     |   | borrowings  | KRW 1,200,000   | The Korea Development   |
| KRW 2,160,121   |   |   |   | Bank and Others   |
| EUR 5,500       | EUR 5,500   | General purpose   | EUR 3,000   | BNP Paribas Fortis  |
|                 |   | loans   |   | Bank, Belgium   |
| USD 750         | USD 750   | Secured loans   | USD 271   | Center Bank   |
| -               | USD 4,860   | Long-term   | USD 8,800   | National Federation of  |
|                 |   | borrowings  |   | Fisheries Cooperatives  |
| KRW 2,465,762   | KRW 1,516,919   |   | KRW 1,240,276   |   |
| USD 750         | USD 5,610   |   | USD 9071  |   |
| EUR 5,500       | EUR 5,500   |   | EUR 3,000   |   |
|                 | KRW 89,023  KRW 115,773  KRW 100,845  KRW 2,160,121  EUR 5,500  USD 750  KRW 2,465,762  USD 750 | Carrying amount         amount           KRW 89,023         KRW 76,919           KRW 115,773         KRW 1,440,000           KRW 100,845         KRW 2,160,121           EUR 5,500         EUR 5,500           USD 750         USD 750           LUSD 4,860         KRW 2,465,762           KRW 2,465,762         KRW 1,516,919           USD 750         USD 5,610 | Carrying amount         amount         Type of borrowings           KRW 89,023         KRW 76,919         Long-term borrowings           KRW 115,773         KRW 1,440,000         Long-term borrowings           KRW 100,845         borrowings           KRW 2,160,121         EUR 5,500         General purpose loans           USD 750         USD 750         Secured loans           Long-term borrowings         KRW 2,465,762         KRW 1,516,919           USD 750         USD 5,610 | Carrying amount         amount         Type of borrowings         amount           KRW 89,023         KRW 76,919         Long-term borrowings         KRW 40,276           KRW 115,773         KRW 1,440,000         Long-term borrowings         KRW 1,200,000           KRW 2,160,121         EUR 5,500         General purpose loans         EUR 3,000           USD 750         USD 750         Secured loans         USD 271           -         USD 4,860         Long-term borrowings         USD 8,800           KRW 2,465,762         KRW 1,516,919         KRW 1,240,276           USD 750         USD 5,610         USD 9071 |

- (2) The Group received payment guarantees from financial institutions covering advance payments on ships as of December 31, 2012. Regarding this, the Group collateralized its ships under construction and construction materials (see note 40).
- (3) The Group collateralized ₩1,422,657 million of held for trading investments and ₩143,593 million of available-for-sale financial assets for loan transactions, warranty for derivative instruments and margin loans to Korea Exchange and others.
- (4) The Group collateralized stocks of HI Gold Ocean Kmarin No. 8 S.A for operation and derivatives investment contracts as of December 31, 2012.

### 17. Short-term and Long-term Financial Liabilities

Short-term and long-term financial liabilities as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)             |   | 201       | 2           | 2011      |             |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--|
|                                  | _ | Current   | Non-current | Current   | Non-current |  |
| Borrowings                       | W | 8,374,755 | 3,758,724   | 7,368,934 | 2,289,886   |  |
| Held for trading liabilities     |   | 102,399   | -           | 120,790   | 5,516       |  |
| Financial liability at fair valu | e |           |             |           |             |  |
| through profit or loss           |   | 38,283    | -           | -         | -           |  |
| Debentures                       |   | 150,000   | 2,550,000   | 750,000   | 650,000     |  |
| Discount on debentures           |   | (23)      | (6,930)     | (343)     | (1,476)     |  |
| Deposit liabilities              |   | 317,788   | -           | 224,591   | -           |  |
| Others                           |   | 15,234    | -           | 14,596    | -           |  |
|                                  | W | 8,998,436 | 6,301,794   | 8,478,568 | 2,943,926   |  |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

## 18. Trade and Other Payables

Trade and other payables as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)   |   | 201       | 2           | 201       | 1           |
|------------------------|---|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
|                        | _ | Current   | Non-current | Current   | Non-current |
| Trade payables         | ₩ | 3,915,917 | -           | 4,402,579 | -           |
| Other accounts payable |   | 1,276,411 | 4,648       | 1,330,828 | 5,857       |
| Accrued expense        |   | 595,710   | 36,340      | 596,825   | 45,945      |
| Deposits received      |   | -         | 154,837     | -         | 195,128     |
|                        | W | 5,788,038 | 195,825     | 6,330,232 | 246,930     |

#### 19. Other Liabilities

Other liabilities as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won) |   | 201     | 2           | 2011    |             |  |
|----------------------|---|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|
|                      | _ | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |  |
| Unearned revenues    | W | 35,754  | -           | 22,307  | -           |  |
| Deferred revenues    |   | -       | 40,441      | 2       | 56,610      |  |
| Others               |   | 10,568  | 5,352       | 10,456  | 209         |  |
|                      | W | 46,322  | 45,793      | 32,765  | 56,819      |  |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

## 20. Borrowings and Debentures

(1) Short-term borrowings as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

(In millions of won)

| (In millions of won)  |                              | Annual            |   |           |           |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|-----------|
| Type of borrowing     | Lender                       | interest rate (%) |   | 2012      | 2011      |
| General loan          | IBK Securities Co., Ltd. and | _                 |   |           | _         |
|                       | others                       | 3.11, 3.66        | W | 150,000   | -         |
| Call money            | KB Kookmin Bank and          |                   |   |           |           |
|                       | others                       | 2.87, 2.97        |   | 141,600   | 171,800   |
| Commercial paper      | Shinhan Bank and others      | 2.94~5.58         |   | 2,069,000 | 3,406,000 |
| Repurchase agreements | Korea Securities Finance     |                   |   |           |           |
| sales                 | Corporation and others       | 2.75~4.05         |   | 1,398,416 | 1,313,619 |
| Invoice Loan          |                              |                   |   |           |           |
|                       | Deutsche Bank and others     | 0.63~1.62         |   | 852,270   | 114,242   |
| Import loan           | Agricultural Bank of China   |                   |   |           |           |
|                       | and others                   | 0.83~2.07         |   | 81,442    | -         |
| Usance L/C            | Shinhan Bank and others      | 0.52~3.54         |   | 1,180,290 | 1,030,602 |
| Transferred export    | Korea Exchange Bank and      |                   |   |           |           |
| receivables           | others                       | 1.21~1.75         |   | 3,598     | -         |
| Network loan          | Export-Import Bank of        |                   |   |           |           |
|                       | Korea                        | -                 |   | -         | 96,338    |
| Pre-shipment credit   | Export-Import Bank of        |                   |   |           |           |
|                       | Korea and others             | 3.49~3.82         |   | 895,000   | 410,000   |
| Other borrowings from | Korea Securities Finance     |                   |   |           |           |
| KSFC                  | Corporation                  | 2.87              |   | 30,000    | 40,000    |
| Borrowings from       | Korea Securities Finance     |                   |   |           |           |
| margin loans          | Corporation                  | 3.15              |   | 28,998    | 11,644    |
| Loan in foreign       | Mizuho Corporate Bank and    |                   |   |           |           |
| currency              | others                       | 1.22~12.75        |   | 751,979   | 618,038   |
|                       |                              |                   | W | 7,582,593 | 7,212,283 |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

### 20. Borrowings and Debentures, Continued

(2) Long-term borrowings as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

(In millions of won)

|                            |                         | Annual            |   |           |           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|-----------|
| Type of borrowing          | Lender                  | interest rate (%) |   | 2012      | 2011      |
| General loan               | Kyongnam Bank           | CD+2.00           | W | 3,000     | -         |
|                            | Woori Investment &      |                   |   |           |           |
| Commercial paper           | Securities Co., Ltd and |                   |   |           |           |
|                            | others                  | 3.01~3.93         |   | 2,240,000 | 240,000   |
| General loan in foreign    | Export-Import Bank of   |                   |   |           |           |
| currency                   | Korea                   | 2.11              |   | 46,057    | 49,592    |
| National Housing Fund      | KB Kookmin Bank         | 3.00              |   | 40,276    | 43,513    |
| Energy rationalization     | The Korea Development   |                   |   |           |           |
|                            | Bank                    | 1.75              |   | 5,419     | 6,266     |
| Environment improvement    | The Korea Development   |                   |   |           |           |
| fund                       | Bank                    | 3.04              |   | 2,686     | 2,686     |
| General fund for equipment | The Korea Development   |                   |   |           |           |
|                            | Bank and others         | 4.80              |   | 1,200,000 | 1,203,000 |
| Business loans(*)          | Korea National Oil      |                   |   |           |           |
|                            | Corporation and others  | 0.75~3.75         |   | 13,610    | 12,174    |
| Pre-shipment credit        | Export-Import Bank of   |                   |   |           |           |
|                            | Korea                   | 3.70~4.55         |   | 310,000   | -         |
| Loan in foreign currency   | Standard Chartered Bank | Libor(1M)+        |   |           |           |
|                            | and others              | 1.10~12.50        |   | 689,838   | 889,306   |
| Current                    | portion                 |                   |   | (792,162) | (156,651) |
|                            |                         |                   | W | 3,758,724 | 2,289,886 |

<sup>(\*)</sup> The maturities of business loans (\Psi 1,307 million and \Psi 12,174 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively) from Korea National Oil Corporation are not readily determinable since the business loans are paid by installment in the event of successful commercial production by the Group's oil development business.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

(3) Debentures as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

(In millions of won)

| Annual                                |                 |                   |           |           |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Description                           | <u>Maturity</u> | interest rate (%) | 2012      | 2011      |  |  |  |
| 112 <sup>th</sup> debenture           | 2012-04-13      | - <del>W</del>    | -         | 300,000   |  |  |  |
| 113 <sup>th</sup> debenture           | 2015-02-17      | 3.96              | 500,000   | -         |  |  |  |
| 114 <sup>th</sup> -1 debenture        | 2015-07-24      | 3.23              | 300,000   | -         |  |  |  |
| 114 <sup>th</sup> -2 debenture        | 2017-07-24      | 3.35              | 400,000   | -         |  |  |  |
| 98 <sup>th</sup> debenture            | 2014-02-02      | 5.44              | 100,000   | 100,000   |  |  |  |
| 99 <sup>th</sup> debenture            | 2012-03-27      | -                 | -         | 100,000   |  |  |  |
| 101 <sup>st</sup> debenture           | 2013-03-20      | 6.05              | 150,000   | 150,000   |  |  |  |
| 102 <sup>nd</sup> debenture           | 2012-01-22      | =                 | =         | 150,000   |  |  |  |
| 103 <sup>rd</sup> debenture           | 2014-07-03      | 6.80              | 100,000   | 100,000   |  |  |  |
| 104 <sup>th</sup> debenture           | 2012-10-02      | -                 | -         | 100,000   |  |  |  |
| 105 <sup>th</sup> debenture           | 2015-06-28      | 5.75              | 200,000   | 200,000   |  |  |  |
| 106 <sup>th</sup> debenture           | 2014-04-14      | 4.36              | 100,000   | 100,000   |  |  |  |
| 107 <sup>th</sup> debenture           | 2012-10-25      | =                 | =         | 100,000   |  |  |  |
| 108 <sup>th</sup> debenture           | 2015-01-25      | 3.98              | 150,000   | =         |  |  |  |
| 109 <sup>th</sup> debenture           | 2015-03-27      | 4.08              | 100,000   | =         |  |  |  |
| 110 <sup>th</sup> debenture           | 2017-07-20      | 3.52              | 300,000   | =         |  |  |  |
| 111 <sup>th</sup> -1 debenture        | 2016-10-23      | 3.24              | 100,000   | =         |  |  |  |
| 111 <sup>th</sup> -2 debenture        | 2019-10-23      | 3.52              | 100,000   | -         |  |  |  |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> -1 subordinated bonds | 2018-03-11      | 4.88              | 60,000    | -         |  |  |  |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> -2 subordinated bonds | 2019-09-11      | 5.18              | 40,000    | -         |  |  |  |
|                                       | Current portion |                   | (150,000) | (750,000) |  |  |  |
|                                       |                 | <del>W</del> _    | 2,550,000 | 650,000   |  |  |  |

(4) Aggregate maturities of the Group's borrowings and debentures as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)      |              |            | 2012       |            |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Periods                   |              | Borrowings | Debentures | Total      |
| 2013.01.01~2013.12.31     | <del>W</del> | 8,374,755  | 150,000    | 8,524,755  |
| 2014.01.01~2017.12.31     |              | 3,265,527  | 2,350,000  | 5,615,527  |
| 2018.01.01 and thereafter |              | 493,197    | 200,000    | 693,197    |
|                           | W            | 12,133,479 | 2,700,000  | 14,833,479 |
| (In millions of won)      |              |            | 2011       |            |
| Periods                   |              | Borrowings | Debentures | Total      |
| 2012.01.01~2012.12.31     |              | 7,368,934  | 750,000    | 8,118,934  |
| 2013.01.01~2016.12.31     |              | 1,654,078  | 650,000    | 2,304,078  |
| 2017.01.01 and thereafter |              | 635,808    | -          | 635,808    |
|                           | W            | 9,658,820  | 1,400,000  | 11,058,820 |

### 21. Employee Benefits

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

(1) Recognized liabilities for defined benefit obligations as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)   |   | 2012                     | 2011                     |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Present value of defined benefit obligations Fair value of plan assets | ₩ | 1,395,997<br>(1,145,817) | 1,171,191<br>(1,015,798) |
|  | W | 250,180                  | 155,393                  |

(2) Plan assets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)                    |              | 2012      | 2011      |
|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Retirement pension                      | W            | 1,122,208 | 900,605   |
| Deposit for severance benefit insurance |              | 8,977     | 100,363   |
| Transfer to National Pension Fund       |              | 14,632    | 14,830    |
|   | <del>W</del> | 1,145,817 | 1,015,798 |

(3) Expenses recognized in profit or loss for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)           |   | 2012     | 2011     |  |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|----------|--|
| Current service costs          | ₩ | 195,549  | 173,659  |  |
| Interest on obligations        |   | 48,480   | 52,727   |  |
| Gain on curtailments           |   | -        | (4,706)  |  |
| Past service costs             |   | (3,680)  | (71)     |  |
| Expected return on plan assets |   | (35,351) | (37,457) |  |
| Contribution                   |   | 168      | (3,684)  |  |
|                                | ₩ | 205,166  | 180,468  |  |

(4) Changes in the defined benefit obligations for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)  |               | 2012               | 2011               |
|---|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Beginning balance   | W             | 1,171,191          | 1,033,030          |
| Current service costs Interest on obligations                                       |               | 195,549<br>48,480  | 173,659<br>52,727  |
| Gain on curtailments Past service costs   |               | (3,680)            | (4,706)<br>(71)    |
| Benefits paid Transfers from related parties  |               | (81,574)<br>391    | (239,247)<br>1,300 |
| Actuarial losses in other comprehensive income<br>Changes in scope of consolidation |               | 66,308             | 154,575<br>42      |
| Effect of movements in exchange rates Ending balance                                | <u>w</u>      | (668)<br>1,395,997 | (118)<br>1,171,191 |
| Eliulig valance   | <del>**</del> | 1,393,997          | 1,1/1,191          |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

## 21. Employee Benefits, Continued

(5) Changes in the plan assets for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)                          |                         | 2012      | 2011      |  |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Beginning balance                             | W                       | 1,015,798 | 901,709   |  |
| Benefits paid                                 |                         | (65,589)  | (143,135) |  |
| Contributions paid into the plan              |                         | 153,038   | 213,818   |  |
| Expected return on plan assets                |                         | 35,351    | 37,457    |  |
| Actuarial gains in other comprehensive income |                         | 7,219     | 5,949     |  |
| Ending balance                                | $\overline{\mathbf{w}}$ | 1,145,817 | 1,015,798 |  |

(6) Principal actuarial assumptions at the reporting date are as follows:

|   | 2012        | 2011        |
|---|-------------|-------------|
|   |             |             |
| Discount rate at December 31                | 2.99%~4.47% | 3.49%~5.42% |
| Expected return on plan assets at January 1 | 2.99%~3.93% | 3.28%~4.30% |
| Future salary increases                     | 1.40%~7.06% | 3.00%~7.05% |
| Future mortality (Males, at age 45)         | 0.27%~0.30% | 0.18%~0.30% |

(7) Historical information for the amounts related to defined benefit plans recognized for the current year and previous years are as follows:

| (In millions of won)                       | _ | December 31,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 | December 31,<br>2010 | January 1,<br>2010 |
|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Defined benefit obligations                | W | 1,395,997            | 1,171,191            | 1,033,030            | 1,441,070          |
| Plan assets                                |   | (1,145,817)          | (1,015,798)          | (901,709)            | (1,266,880)        |
| Deficit                                    |   | 250,180              | 155,393              | 131,321              | 174,190            |
| Experience adjustments on plan liabilities |   | 66,308               | 154,575              | 132,186              | NI/A               |
| Experience adjustments on plan assets      |   | (7,219)              | (5,949)              | 4,823                | N/A                |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

## 22. Long-term Provisions

Changes in long-term provisions for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won) | _ |                            | 2012                  | 2011      |           |                            |                       |           |          |
|----------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|
|                      |   | Provision for construction | Provision for product | Other     |           | Provision for construction | Provision for product | Other     |          |
|                      | _ | warranty                   | warranty              | Provision | Total     | warranty                   | warranty              | Provision | Total    |
|                      |   |                            |                       |           |           |                            |                       |           |          |
| Beginning balance    | W | 99,968                     | 157,151               | 52,820    | 309,939   | 105,715                    | 86,360                | 11,255    | 203,330  |
| Additions            |   | 163,934                    | 67,328                | 384       | 231,646   | 46,484                     | 117,766               | 43,264    | 207,514  |
| Reversals            |   | (8,115)                    | (4,744)               | (2,813)   | (15,672)  | (11,559)                   | (8,690)               | (436)     | (20,685) |
| Utilization          |   | (21,780)                   | (91,047)              | (11,776)  | (124,603) | (40,221)                   | (41,590)              | (1,773)   | (83,584) |
| Effect of movements  |   |                            |                       |           |           |                            |                       |           |          |
| in exchange rates    | _ | (137)                      | (4,436)               | (1,690)   | (6,263)   | (451)                      | 3,305                 | 510       | 3,364    |
| Ending balance       | W | 233,870                    | 124,252               | 36,925    | 395,047   | 99,968                     | 157,151               | 52,820    | 309,939  |

#### 23. Derivative Financial Instruments

The Group has entered into derivative instrument contracts with various banks, including Korea Exchange Bank, to hedge the risk related to changes in foreign exchange rates, crude oil prices and others. Derivatives are measured at fair value by using the forward exchange rate presented by contract counterparty and others.

(1) The description of derivative instrument and hedge accounting is as follows:

| Hedge accounting | Type                     | Description   |
|------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Cash flow hedge  | Foreign currency         | Hedges the variability in cash flows attributable to  |
|                  | forward                  | foreign currency exposure in respect of forecasted sales and purchases                              |
|                  | Foreign currency         | Hedges currency exchange rate fluctuation risk on   |
|                  | futures                  | foreign currency reserves   |
|                  | Interest rate swap       | Hedges cash flow risk on interest rate fluctuation  |
| Fair value hedge | Foreign currency forward | (i) Hedges the risk of changes in the fair value of firm commitments                                |
|                  |                          | (ii) Hedges the risk of changes in foreign currency exchange rates for payables in foreign currency |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

## 23. Derivative Financial Instruments, Continued

(2) Gain and loss on valuation and transaction of derivatives for the year ended December 31, 2012 are as follows:

### (i) Terms of derivative contracts

(In millions of won and in thousands of foreign currency)

|                  |                          |      |       |            | Weighted  |               |            |  |
|------------------|--------------------------|------|-------|------------|-----------|---------------|------------|--|
|                  |                          | Cur  | rency | Contract   | Number of | average       | Average    |  |
| Description      | Туре                     | Sell | Buy   | amount     | contracts | exchange rate | maturities |  |
| Cash flow hedge  | Foreign currency forward | EUR  | KRW   | 19,831     | 359       | 1,445.14      | 2013-11-28 |  |
|                  |                          | USD  | KRW   | 827,009    |           | 1,116.22      | 2013-05-26 |  |
|                  |                          | USD  | EUR   | 548        |           | 0.76          | 2013-05-05 |  |
|                  |                          | USD  | GBP   | 4,981      |           | 0.63          | 2013-04-12 |  |
|                  |                          | KRW  | EUR   | 15,607     |           | 1,565.33      | 2013-08-08 |  |
|                  |                          | KRW  | USD   | 1,990,856  |           | 1,125.23      | 2013-12-27 |  |
|                  | Foreign currency swap    | USD  | KRW   | 53,391     | 4         | 1,153.00      | 2017-06-20 |  |
|                  |                          | KRW  | USD   | 74,529     |           | 1,153.00      | 2017-06-20 |  |
|                  | Interest rate swap       | KRW  | KRW   | 80,000     | 1         | -             | 2020-11-20 |  |
| Fair value hedge | Foreign currency forward | EUR  | KRW   | 20,147     | 1,729     | 1,455.14      | 2014-01-06 |  |
|                  |                          | USD  | KRW   | 13,671,802 |           | 1,133.73      | 2014-01-30 |  |
| For trading      | Foreign currency forward | USD  | KRW   | 207,166    | 40        | 1,154.07      | 2013-08-24 |  |
|                  |                          | USD  | CNY   | 100,000    |           | 6.67          | 2013-11-08 |  |
|                  |                          | KRW  | USD   | 383,756    |           | 1,074.95      | 2013-01-08 |  |
|                  |                          | JPY  | CNY   | 3,500,000  |           | 0.08          | 2013-06-17 |  |
|                  | Foreign currency futures | USD  | KRW   | 1,940      | 194       | 1,071.80      | 2013-01-21 |  |
|                  | Interest rate futures    | KRW  | KRW   | 163,680    | 1,495     | -             | 2013-03-19 |  |
|                  | Index futures            | KRW  | KRW   | 80,505     | 610       | -             | 2013-01-10 |  |
|                  | Interest rate swap       | USD  | USD   | 37,500     | 2         | -             | 2014-03-01 |  |
|                  |                          | KRW  | KRW   | 50,000     |           | -             | 2014-11-08 |  |
|                  | Stock warrants           | KRW  | KRW   | 100        | 1         | -             | 2013-06-28 |  |
|                  | Product forward          | USD  | USD   | 61,461     | 10        | -             | 2013-02-21 |  |
|                  | Index number option      | KRW  | KRW   | 1,000      | 1         | -             | 2013-12-09 |  |
|                  | Commodity futures        | USD  | USD   | 3,181      | 64        | -             | 2013-02-01 |  |
|                  | Foreign currency forward | EUR  | KRW   | 39,978     | 2,128     | 1,450.18      | 2013-12-17 |  |
|                  |                          | USD  | KRW   | 14,705,977 |           | 1,133.03      | 2014-01-14 |  |
|                  |                          | USD  | EUR   | 548        |           | 0.76          | 2013-05-05 |  |
|                  |                          | USD  | GBP   | 4,981      |           | 0.63          | 2013-04-12 |  |
|                  |                          | USD  | CNY   | 100,000    |           | 6.67          | 2013-11-08 |  |
|                  |                          | KRW  | EUR   | 15,607     |           | 1,565.33      | 2013-08-08 |  |
|                  |                          | KRW  | USD   | 2,374,612  |           | 1,117.10      | 2013-10-30 |  |
|                  |                          | JPY  | CNY   | 3,500,000  |           | 0.08          | 2013-06-17 |  |
|                  | Foreign currency futures | USD  | KRW   | 1,940      | 194       | 1,071.80      | 2013-01-21 |  |
|                  | Foreign currency swap    | USD  | KRW   | 53,391     | 4         | 1,153.00      | 2017-06-20 |  |
|                  |                          | KRW  | USD   | 74,529     |           | 1,153.00      | 2017-06-20 |  |
|                  | Interest rate futures    | KRW  | KRW   | 163,680    | 1,495     | -             | 2013-03-19 |  |
|                  | Index futures            | KRW  | KRW   | 80,505     | 610       | _             | 2013-01-10 |  |
|                  | Interest rate swap       | USD  | USD   | 37,500     | 3         | -             | 2014-03-01 |  |
|                  | 1                        | KRW  | KRW   | 130,000    |           | -             | 2018-07-26 |  |
|                  | Stock warrants           | KRW  | KRW   | 100        | 1         | -             | 2013-06-28 |  |
|                  | Product forward          | USD  | USD   | 61,461     | 10        | -             | 2013-02-21 |  |
|                  | Index option             | KRW  | KRW   | 1,000      | 1         | -             | 2013-12-09 |  |
|                  | Commodity futures        | USD  | USD   | 3,181      | 64        | _             | 2013-02-01 |  |
|                  | _ similarij rataros      | CDD  | CDD   | 3,101      | 54        |               | 2010 02 01 |  |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

### 23. Derivative Financial Instruments, Continued

- (2) Gain and loss on valuation and transaction of derivatives for the year ended December 31, 2012 are as follows, continued
  - (\*) Terms of collection: Netting the settlement or collecting total
  - (\*\*) The contract amount is denominated in the selling currency
- (ii) Gain and loss on valuation and transaction of derivatives

(In millions of won)

|             |                          |   |               |               |             |               | Increase to | Increase to | Accumulated   |          |             |         |             | Financia      | l assets or   |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|             |                          |   | Increase      | Increase      | Increase to |               | other non-  | other non-  | other         |          |             |         |             | liabilities a | ıt fair value |
|             |                          |   | (decrease) to | (decrease) to | finance     | Increase to   | operating   | operating   | comprehensive | Firm con | nmitment    | Deri    | vatives     | through p     | rofit or loss |
| Description | Type                     | _ | sales         | cost of sales | income      | finance costs | income      | expenses    | income        | Assets   | Liabilities | Assets  | Liabilities | Assets        | Liabilities   |
| Cash flow   | Foreign currency         |   |               |               |             |               |             |             |               |          |             |         |             |               |               |
| hedge       | forward                  | ₩ | (7,476)       | (7,298)       | 691         | 645           | -           | -           | (28,291)      | -        | -           | 30,235  | 61,974      | -             | -             |
|             | Foreign currency swap    |   | 5,371         | 2             | -           | -             | -           | -           | (1,819)       | -        | -           | 3,501   | -           | -             | -             |
|             | Interest rate swap       |   | -             | -             | -           | -             | -           | -           | (5,941)       | -        | -           | -       | 5,941       | -             | -             |
| Fair value  | Foreign currency         |   |               |               |             |               |             |             |               |          |             |         |             |               |               |
| hedge       | forward                  |   | 59,410        | -             | 1,120,242   | 37,241        | 17,937      | 1,046,351   | -             | 80,858   | 439,355     | 581,821 | 2,581       | -             | -             |
|             | Foreign currency         |   |               |               |             |               |             |             |               |          |             |         |             |               |               |
| For trading | forward                  |   | 7,532         | 10,739        | 84,128      | 100,640       | -           | -           | -             | -        | -           | -       | -           | 14,583        | 7,188         |
|             | Foreign currency futures |   | 2,180         | 2,007         | -           | 224           | -           | -           | -             | -        | -           | -       | -           | -             | 318           |
|             | Interest rate futures    |   | 4,134         | 7,754         | -           | -             | -           | -           | -             | -        | -           | -       | -           | -             | -             |
|             | Index futures            |   | 69,868        | 64,610        | -           | -             | -           | -           | -             | -        | -           | -       | -           | -             | -             |
|             | Interest rate swap       |   | 280           | (964)         | -           | 452           | -           | -           | -             | -        | -           | -       | -           | 70            | 428           |
|             | Stock warrants           |   | -             | 61            | -           | -             | -           | -           | -             | -        | -           | -       | -           | 100           | -             |
|             | Product forward          |   | -             | -             | 2,941       | 5,922         | -           | -           | -             | -        | -           | -       | -           | 221           | 876           |
|             | Index number option      |   | 529           | 766           | -           | -             | -           | -           | -             | -        | -           | -       | -           | 22            | 5             |
|             | Commodity futures        |   | 53,338        | 47,239        |             |               |             |             |               | -        |             | _       |             | 71            | 38            |
|             |                          | W | 195,166       | 124,916       | 1,208,002   | 145,124       | 17,937      | 1,046,351   | (36,051)      | 80,858   | 439,355     | 615,557 | 70,496      | 15,067        | 8,853         |
|             |                          |   |               |               |             |               |             |             |               |          |             |         |             |               |               |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 23. Derivative Financial Instruments, Continued

As of December 31, 2012, the Group applies cash flow hedge accounting, out of which the Group accounted for the effective portion of the hedge amounting to  $\Psi(-)22,593$  million, after netting off deferred tax adjustment of  $\Psi(-)5,174$  million, as gain (loss) on valuation of derivatives in accumulated other comprehensive income.

The expected period of exposure to cash flow risk, where cash flow hedge accounting is applied, is approximately within 95 months, and the amount among gain (loss) on valuation of derivatives that is expected to be realized as an addition to transaction gain or deduction from transaction loss within 12 months from December 31, 2012 is \(\frac{\psi}{2}\)(-)7,063 million.

#### 24. Capital and Capital Surplus

(1) The Group is authorized to issue 160,000,000 shares of capital stock (par value ₩5,000), and as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the number of issued common shares is 76,000,000.

There have been no changes in the capital stock for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011.

#### (2) Capital surplus

Capital surplus is comprised of paid-in capital in excess of par value, capital surplus related to acquisition or disposal of interests in subsidiaries and investments in associates, and other capital surplus of the Company. Other capital surplus of the Company is derived from various sources including gains arising from previous business combination, and gains on disposal of treasury stocks and others. Capital surplus is only available for the reduction of accumulated deficit or transfer to capital stock.

Capital surplus as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 is summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)                   |   | 2012      | 2011      |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|
| Paid-in capital in excess of par value | W | 843,324   | 843,324   |
| Gains on disposal of treasury stocks   |   | 204,339   | 204,339   |
| From business combination              |   | 21,830    | 21,830    |
| Other capital surplus                  |   | 39,816    | 30,300    |
|  | W | 1,109,309 | 1,099,793 |

### 25. Treasury Stock

(1) Treasury stock of the Company as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 is summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won) | 2012                    |             |            | 2011                    |             |            |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|--|
|                      | Number of               | Acquisition | _          | Number of               | Acquisition | _          |  |
|                      | shares                  | cost        | Fair value | shares                  | cost        | Fair value |  |
| Treasury stock       | 14,711,560 <del>W</del> | 1,400,455   | 3,560,198  | 14,711,560 <del>W</del> | 1,400,455   | 3,780,871  |  |

(2) As of December 31, 2012, 6,063,000 of the Company's shares valued at \(\pi\)236,721 million at acquisition cost and \(\pi\)1,467,246 million at fair value are owned by Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Group. The Group recorded its portion as treasury stock in capital adjustments, in the amount of \(\pi\)105,456 million.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

## 26. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

(1) Accumulated other comprehensive income as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 is summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)                                     |   | 2012      | 2011      |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|
| Gain on valuation of available-for-sale financial assets | W | 1,050,437 | 1,230,192 |
| Loss on valuation of derivatives                         |   | (22,593)  | (35,228)  |
| Exchange differences on translating foreign operations   |   | 5,451     | 75,550    |
| Change in equity of equity method investments            |   | 38,332    | 26,430    |
|  | W | 1,071,627 | 1,296,944 |

(2) Other comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

| (In millions of won)  |   |                            | 2012                     |                                  |                            | 2011                  |                                  |
|---|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |   | Other comprehensive income | Owners of the<br>Company | Non-<br>controlling<br>interests | Other comprehensive income | Owners of the Company | Non-<br>controlling<br>interests |
| Gain and loss on valuation of<br>available for-sale financial<br>assets, net of tax | W | (162,922)                  | (179,755)                | 16,833                           | (12,960)                   | 55,305                | (68,265)                         |
| Gain and loss on valuation of derivatives, net of tax                               |   | 11,102                     | 12,634                   | (1,532)                          | (35,282)                   | (34,193)              | (1,089)                          |
| Exchange differences on translating foreign operations, net of tax                  |   | (91,840)                   | (70,099)                 | (21,741)                         | 41,031                     | 29,365                | 11,666                           |
| Change in equity of equity method investments, net of tax                           |   | 12,119                     | 11,902                   | 217                              | (14,762)                   | (14,440)              | (322)                            |
| Retained Earnings of equity method investments, net of                              |   | (a. 550)                   | (2.720)                  | (12)                             |                            |                       |                                  |
| tax Defined benefit plan actuarial  |   | (2,570)                    | (2,528)                  | (42)                             | -                          | -                     | -                                |
| losses, net of tax  |   | (51,495)                   | (48,808)                 | (2,687)                          | (104,620)                  | (96,609)              | (8,011)                          |
|   | W | (285,606)                  | (276,654)                | (8,952)                          | (126,593)                  | (60,572)              | (66,021)                         |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 27. Retained Earnings

(1) Retained earnings as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

(In millions of won)

|  |   | 2012       | 2011       |
|--|---|------------|------------|
| Legal reserves:                            |   |            | _          |
| Legal appropriated retained earnings(*1)   | ₩ | 190,000    | 190,000    |
| Reserve for corporate development(*2)      |   | 30,000     | 30,000     |
| Asset revaluation surplus                  |   | 1,800,414  | 1,800,414  |
|  |   | 2,020,414  | 2,020,414  |
| Voluntary reserves:(*3)                    |   |            | _          |
| Reserve for business rationalization       |   | 87,277     | 87,277     |
| Reserve for facilities                     |   | 78,270     | 78,270     |
| Reserve for research and human development |   | 510,000    | 470,000    |
| Others                                     |   | 10,901,453 | 8,768,344  |
|  |   | 11,577,000 | 9,403,891  |
| Unappropriated retained earnings           |   | 2,500,611  | 3,975,132  |
|  | W | 16,098,025 | 15,399,437 |

- (\*1) The Korean Commercial Code requires the Company to appropriate as a legal reserve an amount equal to at least 10% of annual cash dividends for each accounting period until the reserve equals 50% of capital. This reserve is not available for the payment of cash dividends but may be transferred to capital stock or used to offset accumulated deficit, if any, through a resolution of shareholders.
- (\*2) Only available for the reduction of accumulated deficit or transfer to capital stock in accordance with related laws.
- (\*3) Pursuant to the Tax Exemption and Reduction Control Law, the Company is allowed to make reserves for research and human development, facilities and others, which are appropriated in accordance with related laws.
- (2) Changes in retained earnings for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)                                | 2012       | 2011       |
|---|------------|------------|
| Beginning balance \\                                | 15,399,437 | 13,347,529 |
| Profit for the year                                 | 1,020,598  | 2,743,436  |
| Less: non-controlling interests                     | (36,326)   | (184,430)  |
| Retained earnings of equity method                  | (2,529)    | -          |
| Actuarial losses                                    | (48,808)   | (96,609)   |
| Dividends   | (234,347)  | (410,489)  |
| Ending balance \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 16,098,025 | 15,399,437 |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 28. Acquisitions of Subsidiary and Non-controlling Interests

#### (1) General information

On January 26, 2011, the Group gained control of Jahnel-Kestermann Getriebewerke GmbH, which designs and manufactures gearboxes for ships, by acquiring 100% of that entity's shares.

#### (2) Consideration transferred

The consideration transferred for Jahnel-Kestermann Getriebewerke GmbH for the year ended December 31, 2011 amounts to one euro.

### (3) Fair value of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed

(In millions of won)

|                                   | Jahnel-Kestermann Getriebewerke GmbH   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Short-term financial assets       | <del>W</del> 1,188                     |
| Trade receivables                 | 10,406                                 |
| Inventories                       | 36,549                                 |
| Property, plant and equipment     | 21,088                                 |
| Intangible assets                 | 665                                    |
| Other assets                      | 9,578                                  |
| Trade payables and other payables | (60,310)                               |
| Borrowings                        | (36,619)                               |
| Net assets                        | $\mathbf{\Psi} \qquad \qquad (17,455)$ |

#### (4) Goodwill

Goodwill was recognized as a result of the acquisition of Jahnel-Kestermann Getriebewerke GmbH for the year ended December 31, 2011 in the amount of \$417,455 million, which represents consideration transferred (one euro) less fair value of net assets of \$(-)17,455 million.

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### **29.** Outstanding Contracts

(1) Sales for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)                       |   | 2012       | 2011       |
|--|---|------------|------------|
| Construction contracts                     | W | 23,426,815 | 25,015,750 |
| Goods sold                                 |   | 30,493,929 | 27,329,867 |
| Services                                   |   | 418,846    | 674,279    |
| Financial service                          |   |            |            |
| Interest income                            |   | 198,412    | 197,124    |
| Dividend income                            |   | 4,649      | 16,109     |
| Commission income                          |   | 149,787    | 162,375    |
| Gain on valuation of financial instruments |   | 20,771     | 10,731     |
| Gain on disposal of financial instruments  |   | 238,295    | 296,855    |
| Other operating income                     |   | 22,197     | 8,576      |
|  | W | 54,973,701 | 53,711,666 |

(2) Changes in outstanding contracts for the year ended December 31, 2012 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)       |          | Shipbuilding | Others       | Total        |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Beginning balance(*)       | W        | 31,351,398   | 16,948,727   | 48,300,125   |
| Increase during the period |          | 12,406,223   | 37,522,680   | 49,928,903   |
| Recognized as revenue      |          | (17,787,669) | (37,186,032) | (54,973,701) |
| Ending balance             | <u>₩</u> | 25,969,952   | 17,285,375   | 43,255,327   |

<sup>(\*)</sup> The beginning balance includes the impact from changes in the exchange rate.

As of December 31, 2012, the Group has provided a certain amount of financial institution guarantee deposits or letters of guarantee from various financial institutions to the customers, in connection with construction contracts.

(3) Accumulated profit and loss of construction and others connected with construction in progress as of December 31, 2012 are as follows:

| (In millions of won) |   |                            |                      |                                 |                                    | Unbilled                  |                                |
|----------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                      |   | Accumulated                | Accumulated          | Accumulated                     | Billed receivables on construction | receivables on            | Due to customers for           |
|                      |   | revenue of<br>construction | cost of construction | profit and loss of construction | on construction<br>contracts       | construction<br>contracts | customers for<br>contract work |
| Shipbuilding         | W | 11,724,693                 | 10,957,316           | 767,377                         | 1,590,948                          | 3,913,471                 | 4,380,235                      |
| Others               | _ | 18,070,900                 | 15,706,737           | 2,364,163                       | 358,641                            | 1,054,257                 | 1,354,830                      |
|                      | W | 29,795,593                 | 26,664,053           | 3,131,540                       | 1,949,589                          | 4,967,728                 | 5,735,065                      |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### **30.** Operating Segments

The Group has 10 reportable segments described below, which are its strategic business units. The strategic business units offer different products and services, and are managed separately because they require different technology and marketing strategies. For each of the strategic business units, the Group's CEO reviews internal management reports on at least a quarterly basis. The following summary describes the operations of each of the Group's reportable segments:

- (i) Shipbuilding: Manufacturing and sale of VVLCs, containerships, P/C ships, LNG carriers, and warships.
- (ii) Offshore and Engineering: Manufacturing and installation of offshore facilities and floating units.
- (iii) Industrial Plant and Engineering: Manufacturing and installation of thermal power plants, co-generating power plants, and processing equipment.
- (iv) Engine and Machinery: Manufacturing and sale of engines for ships, diesel power plants, industrial and marine pumps, hydraulic machinery, and industrial robots.
- (v) Electro Electric Systems: Manufacturing and sale of transformers, low and medium voltage circuit breakers, switchgears, and power electronics and control systems.
- (vi) Construction Equipment: Manufacturing and sale of construction equipment and wheel loaders.
- (vii) Green Energy: Services related to solar power systems, wind turbine systems, and new and renewable energy systems.
- (viii) Financial Services: Financing services.
- (ix) Oil Refining: Oil refining business.
- (x) Others: Hotel operation, football club and others.

Information about these reportable segments is as follows:

(1) The financial performance of each segment for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

| (In millions of won)         |   | 2012        |               |           |               |              |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|--|--|
|                              |   |             | Inter-segment | Operating |               |              |  |  |
|                              | • | Sales       | revenue       | income    | Profit (loss) | Depreciation |  |  |
| Shipbuilding                 | W | 18,527,056  | (739,387)     | 1,041,449 | 840,597       | 319,361      |  |  |
| Offshore and Engineering     |   | 4,383,851   | (2,045)       | 318,193   | 336,342       | 50,838       |  |  |
| Industrial Plant and         |   |             | . , ,         |           |               |              |  |  |
| Engineering                  |   | 1,540,716   | (109,566)     | 106,002   | 114,394       | 8,996        |  |  |
| Engine and Machinery         |   | 2,999,063   | (988,002)     | 346,844   | 356,981       | 99,930       |  |  |
| Electro Electric Systems     |   | 3,158,601   | (285,172)     | (75,309)  | (130,860)     | 49,774       |  |  |
| Construction Equipment       |   | 5,152,252   | (1,361,046)   | 276,140   | 206,292       | 40,961       |  |  |
| Green Energy                 |   | 344,680     | (7,675)       | (106,448) | (202,609)     | 29,799       |  |  |
| Financial Services           |   | 654,443     | (20,332)      | 94,706    | 68,978        | 7,369        |  |  |
| Oil Refining                 |   | 26,434,791  | (4,936,004)   | 307,213   | 156,524       | 247,794      |  |  |
| Others                       |   | 1,079,580   | (852,103)     | (279,096) | (415,492)     | 61,932       |  |  |
| Consolidation adjustments(*) |   | (9,301,332) | 9,301,332     | (36,529)  | (310,549)     | (5,838)      |  |  |
|                              | W | 54,973,701  |               | 1,993,165 | 1,020,598     | 910,916      |  |  |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 30. Operating Segments, Continued

(1) Financial performance of each segment for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows, continued

| (In millions of won)                          | _ |             |                       | 2011             |               |              |
|---|---|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|
|   | - | Sales       | Inter-segment revenue | Operating income | Profit (loss) | Depreciation |
| Shipbuilding                                  | ₩ | 19,069,824  | (717,925)             | 2,494,255        | 2,301,185     | 309,156      |
| Offshore and Engineering Industrial Plant and |   | 3,887,603   | (158,733)             | 390,964          | 394,971       | 47,499       |
| Engineering                                   |   | 2,850,771   | (157,020)             | 252,416          | 249,813       | 7,850        |
| Engine and Machinery                          |   | 3,144,369   | (989,372)             | 602,215          | 610,067       | 97,330       |
| Electro Electric Systems                      |   | 2,599,181   | (203,339)             | 153,212          | 147,433       | 38,245       |
| Construction Equipment                        |   | 5,567,782   | (1,304,766)           | 461,914          | 425,113       | 35,590       |
| Green Energy                                  |   | 398,855     | (18,426)              | (174,994)        | (225,710)     | 25,553       |
| Financial Services                            |   | 721,154     | (29,384)              | 89,712           | 61,479        | 7,742        |
| Oil Refining                                  |   | 21,507,599  | (2,689,179)           | 595,619          | 343,067       | 220,484      |
| Others  |   | 1,068,322   | (835,650)             | (251,462)        | (1,016,505)   | 76,384       |
| Consolidation adjustments(*)                  | _ | (7,103,794) | 7,103,794             | (52,810)         | (547,477)     | (13,337)     |
|   | W | 53,711,666  |                       | 4,561,041        | 2,743,436     | 852,496      |

- (\*) Consolidation adjustments are made by eliminating inter-segment transactions and unrealized profits and losses, and valuations of joint venture and investments in associates using the equity method.
- (2) The assets and liabilities of each segment as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)         |     | 2012         |                   | 201          | 11                |
|------------------------------|-----|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                              |     | Total assets | Total liabilities | Total assets | Total liabilities |
| 01 ' 1 '11'                  | *** | 20.027.070   | 0.764.622         | 10 150 076   | 11 745 400        |
| Shipbuilding                 | ₩   | 20,027,070   | 9,764,623         | 19,150,076   | 11,745,492        |
| Offshore and Engineering     |     | 2,333,748    | 1,139,261         | 1,942,616    | 1,315,255         |
| Industrial Plant and         |     |              |                   |              |                   |
| Engineering                  |     | 877,196      | 1,171,589         | 820,626      | 868,846           |
| Engine and Machinery         |     | 2,004,336    | 1,036,652         | 2,099,264    | 1,274,528         |
| Electro Electric Systems     |     | 2,200,608    | 751,720           | 2,281,719    | 692,969           |
| Construction Equipment       |     | 2,958,870    | 1,371,095         | 2,832,852    | 1,298,446         |
| Green Energy                 |     | 942,310      | 76,861            | 1,105,791    | 122,534           |
| Financial Services           |     | 4,813,893    | 3,404,659         | 4,652,308    | 3,265,049         |
| Oil Refining                 |     | 8,769,280    | 5,773,833         | 8,786,378    | 6,041,814         |
| Others                       |     | 15,248,161   | 7,709,078         | 15,967,517   | 5,864,006         |
| Consolidation adjustments(*) |     | (10,902,296) | (1,667,546)       | (10,638,331) | (1,664,642)       |
|                              | W   | 49,273,176   | 30,531,825        | 49,000,816   | 30,824,297        |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Consolidation adjustments are made by eliminating inter-segment transactions and unrealized profits and losses, and valuations of joint venture and investments in associates using the equity method.

#### 30. Operating Segments, Continued

(3) Geographical information by subsidiary location is as follows:

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

### (i) Sales for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

| (In millions of won)         |   | 20          | )12           | 2011        |               |  |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--|
|                              |   |             | Inter-segment |             | Inter-segment |  |
|                              | _ | Total sales | revenue       | Total sales | revenue       |  |
| Korea                        | ₩ | 56,275,488  | (7,334,720)   | 54,478,355  | (3,945,559)   |  |
| North America                |   | 793,547     | (131,498)     | 615,184     | (2,098)       |  |
| Asia                         |   | 6,637,905   | (1,821,062)   | 5,145,480   | (2,979,837)   |  |
| Europe                       |   | 409,089     | (13,965)      | 418,784     | (18,643)      |  |
| Others                       |   | 159,004     | (87)          | 157,657     | (157,657)     |  |
| Consolidation adjustments(*) |   | (9,301,332) | 9,301,332     | (7,103,794) | 7,103,794     |  |
|                              | W | 54,973,701  | -             | 53,711,666  | -             |  |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Consolidation adjustments are made by eliminating inter-segment transactions and unrealized profits and losses.

#### (ii) Non-current assets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011

(In millions of won)

|                               |   | 2012       | 2011       |
|-------------------------------|---|------------|------------|
| Korea                         | ₩ | 15,772,994 | 15,830,976 |
| North America                 |   | 139,196    | 142,988    |
| Asia                          |   | 445,163    | 523,614    |
| Europe                        |   | 111,162    | 56,460     |
| Others                        |   | 73,696     | 15,312     |
|                               |   | 16,542,211 | 16,569,350 |
| Consolidation adjustments(*1) |   | 1,634,345  | 1,646,324  |
| Total(*2)                     | ₩ | 18,176,556 | 18,215,674 |

<sup>(\*1)</sup> Consolidation adjustments are made by eliminating inter-segment transactions and unrealized profits and losses, and valuations of joint venture and investments in associates using the equity method.

<sup>(\*2)</sup> Represents the sum of investment property, property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

### 31. Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)          |   | 2012      | 2011      |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|
| Calaria                       | W | C59 007   | (67.212   |
| Salaries                      | ₩ | 658,997   | 667,212   |
| Post-employment benefit costs |   | 58,717    | 33,846    |
| Employee welfare              |   | 143,504   | 134,839   |
| Depreciation                  |   | 89,925    | 89,864    |
| Bad debt expenses             |   | 459,976   | 201,576   |
| Ordinary development costs    |   | 164,347   | 132,903   |
| Advertising                   |   | 81,829    | 78,467    |
| Printing                      |   | 3,206     | 3,107     |
| Warranty expenses             |   | 133,218   | 139,250   |
| Insurance                     |   | 16,422    | 13,633    |
| Supplies                      |   | 18,178    | 18,052    |
| Utilities                     |   | 11,595    | 10,058    |
| Repairs                       |   | 8,308     | 6,063     |
| Travel                        |   | 33,538    | 33,135    |
| Research                      |   | 8,440     | 10,989    |
| Training                      |   | 16,132    | 12,320    |
| Service contract expenses     |   | 70,562    | 86,487    |
| Transportation                |   | 243,234   | 218,424   |
| Rent                          |   | 45,706    | 44,482    |
| Data processing               |   | 18,112    | 17,645    |
| Entertainment                 |   | 15,656    | 15,120    |
| Taxes and dues                |   | 39,008    | 46,799    |
| Service charges               |   | 101,553   | 122,300   |
| Automobile maintenance        |   | 12,957    | 10,899    |
| Sales commissions             |   | 78,599    | 77,827    |
| Others                        |   | 117,871   | 140,883   |
|                               | W | 2,649,590 | 2,366,180 |

### **32.** Nature of Expenses

The classification of expenses by nature for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

| (In millions of won)    |    | 2012       | 2011        |
|-------------------------|----|------------|-------------|
| Changes in inventories  | ₩- | 226,599    | (1,442,432) |
| Purchase of inventories |    | 38,420,552 | 36,385,563  |
| Depreciation            |    | 910,916    | 852,496     |
| Amortization            |    | 84,426     | 85,161      |
| Labor cost              |    | 3,250,879  | 3,128,066   |
| Other expenses          |    | 10,087,165 | 10,141,771  |
| -                       | W  | 52,980,537 | 49,150,625  |

Total expenses consist of cost of sales and selling, general and administrative expenses.

### 33. Finance Income and Finance Costs

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

Finance income and finance costs for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)   |               | 2012      | 2011      |
|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Finance income:  |               |           |           |
| Interest income  | W             | 178,218   | 236,948   |
| Gain on valuation of financial instruments at fair value through | <del>**</del> | 1/0,210   | 230,946   |
| profit or loss   |               | 15,312    | 8,244     |
| Gain on disposal of financial instruments at fair value through  |               | 15,512    | 0,244     |
| profit or loss   |               | 71,756    | 212,899   |
| Gain on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets          |               | 486,421   | 1,544     |
| Dividend income  |               | 47,311    | 46,219    |
| Gain on foreign currency translation                             |               | 162,517   | 98,046    |
| Gain on foreign currency transactions                            |               | 660,273   | 810,539   |
| Gain on valuation of derivatives                                 |               | 793,500   | 15,376    |
| Gain on derivatives transactions                                 |               | 327,433   | 444,174   |
| Others   |               | 1,643     | 2,008     |
| Officis  | ₩             | 2,744,384 | 1,875,997 |
|  | <del></del>   | 2,744,364 | 1,873,997 |
| Finance costs:   |               |           | ****      |
| Interest expense   | W             | 392,293   | 288,504   |
| Loss on valuation of financial instruments at fair value through |               |           |           |
| profit or loss   |               | 2,324     | 16,391    |
| Loss on disposal of financial instruments at fair value through  |               |           |           |
| profit or loss   |               | 104,965   | 218,909   |
| Loss on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets          |               | 24        | 549       |
| Impairment loss on available-for-sale financial assets           |               | 316,081   | 7,773     |
| Loss on foreign currency translation                             |               | 246,209   | 95,065    |
| Loss on foreign currency transactions                            |               | 646,175   | 991,894   |
| Loss on valuation of derivatives                                 |               | 11,041    | 422,546   |
| Loss on derivatives transactions                                 |               | 26,845    | 100,262   |
| Others   |               | 5         | 1         |
|  | <b>W</b>      | 1,745,962 | 2,141,894 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

## 34. Other Non-operating Income and Other Non-operating Expenses

Other non-operating income and other non-operating expenses for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)                              |              | 2012      | 2011      |
|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Other non-operating income:                       |              | _         |           |
| Gain on disposal of investments in associates     | <del>W</del> | 29,280    | 210       |
| Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment |              | 6,264     | 6,784     |
| Gain on disposal of intangible assets             |              | 654       | 12        |
| Gain on valuation of firm commitments             |              | 17,937    | 499,625   |
| Others  |              | 165,056   | 309,657   |
|   | W            | 219,191   | 816,288   |
| Other non-operating expenses:                     |              |           |           |
| Service charges                                   | W            | 10,127    | 172       |
| Loss on disposal of investments in associates     |              | -         | 337       |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment |              | 17,317    | 18,107    |
| Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment  |              | 84,422    | -         |
| Loss on disposal of intangible assets             |              | 802       | 814       |
| Impairment loss on intangible assets              |              | 13,166    | 87,342    |
| Loss on valuation of firm commitments             |              | 1,046,351 | 470,436   |
| Other bad debt expenses                           |              | 855       | 13,200    |
| Donation  |              | 132,927   | 297,182   |
| Others  |              | 99,624    | 199,247   |
|   | W            | 1,405,591 | 1,086,837 |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 35. Income Tax Expense

(1) The components of income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)                                |   | 2012      | 2011      |
|---|---|-----------|-----------|
| Current tax expense                                 | W | 733,080   | 1,080,079 |
| Adjustment for prior periods                        |   | (15,537)  | (53,446)  |
| Origination and reversal of temporary differences   |   | (358,309) | 81,119    |
| Income tax recognized in other comprehensive income |   | 56,022    | 25,110    |
| Total income tax expense                            | w | 415,256   | 1,132,862 |

(5) Income tax recognized directly in other comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

| (In millions of won)   |   | 2012    | 2011     |
|--|---|---------|----------|
| Gains (losses) on valuation of available-for-sale financial assets | ₩ | 38,947  | (29,813) |
| Gains (losses) on valuation of derivatives                         |   | (3,201) | 10,869   |
| Defined benefit plan actuarial losses                              |   | 19,313  | 44,325   |
| Others   |   | 963     | (271)    |
| Income tax recognized directly in other comprehensive income       | W | 56,022  | 25,110   |

Income taxes related to gains/losses on valuation of available-for-sale financial assets, gains/losses on valuation of derivatives and defined benefit plan actuarial gains/losses and others are recognized in other comprehensive income.

(3) Reconciliation of the effective tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

| (In millions of won)                                     | 2012     |           | 2011      |
|--|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Profit before income tax                                 | W        | 1,435,854 | 3,876,298 |
| Income tax using the each component's statutory tax rate |          | 441,237   | 1,050,673 |
| Adjustment for:  |          |           |           |
| - Tax effect of non-deductible expenses                  |          | 14,652    | 85,154    |
| - Tax effect of non-taxable incomes                      |          | (19,479)  | (56,439)  |
| - Tax credits  |          | (18,159)  | (51,283)  |
| - Current adjustments for prior periods                  |          | (15,537)  | (53,446)  |
| - Others   |          | 12,542    | 158,203   |
| Income tax expenses                                      | <u>₩</u> | 415,256   | 1,132,862 |
| Effective tax rate                                       | %        | 28.92     | 29.23     |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 35. Income Tax Expense, Continued

(4) Deferred tax expenses by origination and reversal of deferred assets and liabilities and temporary differences for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)   | _ | 2012        | 2011        |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|
| Deferred assets (liabilities) at the end of the period                     | ₩ | (907,041)   | (1,261,284) |
| Less: Deferred assets (liabilities) at the beginning of the period         |   | (1,261,284) | (1,183,846) |
| Others   |   | (4,066)     | 3,681       |
| Deferred tax expenses by origination and reversal of temporary differences | _ | (358,309)   | 81,119      |

- (5) As of December 31, 2012, the tax effects of temporary difference were calculated using the enacted statutory tax rate for the fiscal period when the temporary differences are expected to be reversed.
- (6) The Group sets off a deferred tax asset against a deferred tax liability only if it relates to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities.
- (7) Changes in deferred tax assets (liabilities) for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

|  |   | Beginning   | -         | Ending      |
|--|---|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| (In millions of won)                       | _ | balance     | Change    | balance     |
| December 31, 2012                          |   |             |           |             |
| Investments in subsidiaries and associates | W | (286,451)   | 22,579    | (263,872)   |
| Available-for-sale financial assets        |   | (627,851)   | 143,091   | (484,760)   |
| Reserve for research and human development |   | (124,410)   | (14,027)  | (138,437)   |
| Trade and other receivables                |   | 101,182     | 102,245   | 203,427     |
| Asset revaluation                          |   | (416,176)   | 7,332     | (408,844)   |
| Property, plant and equipment              |   | (79,023)    | 24,352    | (54,671)    |
| Derivatives                                |   | (81,922)    | 37,188    | (44,734)    |
| Accrued expenses                           |   | 27,329      | 103       | 27,432      |
| Provisions                                 |   | 83,341      | 79,518    | 162,859     |
| Others                                     |   | 142,697     | (48,138)  | 94,559      |
|  | ₩ | (1,261,284) | 354,243   | (907,041)   |
| December 31, 2011                          |   |             |           |             |
| Investments in subsidiaries and associates | W | 51,042      | (337,493) | (286,451)   |
| Available-for-sale financial assets        |   | (845,617)   | 217,766   | (627,851)   |
| Reserve for research and human development |   | (105,622)   | (18,788)  | (124,410)   |
| Trade and other receivables                |   | 56,594      | 44,588    | 101,182     |
| Asset revaluation                          |   | (397,375)   | (18,801)  | (416,176)   |
| Property, plant and equipment              |   | (63,168)    | (15,855)  | (79,023)    |
| Derivatives                                |   | (113,464)   | 31,542    | (81,922)    |
| Accrued expenses                           |   | 25,925      | 1,404     | 27,329      |
| Provisions                                 |   | 27,239      | 56,102    | 83,341      |
| Others                                     |   | 180,600     | (37,903)  | 142,697     |
|  | W | (1,183,846) | (77,438)  | (1,261,284) |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 36. Earnings per Share

(1) Basic earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

|   | _                                       | 2012     | 2011      |
|---|---|----------|-----------|
| Profit attributable to owners of the Company (In millions of won) | W                                       | 984.272  | 2,559,006 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding            | • | JO 1,272 | 2,237,000 |
| (In thousands of shares)  |   | 55,225   | 55,225    |
| Earnings per share (In won)                                       | W                                       | 17,823   | 46,337    |

(2) The weighted average number of ordinary shares for the year ended December 31, 2012 is as follows:

| (In shares)       | Number of shares |                  | Weighted average number of |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| December 31, 2012 | outstanding      | Weighted average | shares outstanding         |
| Beginning balance | 55,225,440       | 366/366          | 55,225,440                 |

(3) Since there are no dilutive potential common shares for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, diluted earnings per share have not been calculated.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

### 37. Cash Flows from Operation Activity

Cash generated from operations for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)                                |   | 2012        | 2011        |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|
| Profit for the year                                 | W | 1,020,598   | 2,743,436   |
| Adjustments for:                                    |   |             |             |
| Post-employment benefit costs                       |   | 204,998     | 214,241     |
| Depreciation  |   | 910,916     | 852,496     |
| Amortization  |   | 84,426      | 85,161      |
| Bad debt expenses                                   |   | 459,976     | 201,577     |
| Compensation expenses associated with stock options |   | (374)       | 1,404       |
| Finance income                                      |   | (1,683,279) | (406,377)   |
| Finance costs                                       |   | 992,013     | 830,828     |
| Other non-operating income                          |   | (64,737)    | (523,756)   |
| Other non-operating expenses                        |   | 1,207,747   | 662,272     |
| Share of profit of equity accounted investees       |   | 369,332     | 148,296     |
| Income tax expense                                  |   | 415,256     | 1,132,862   |
| Finance income (sales)                              |   | (248,175)   | (240,517)   |
| Finance costs (cost of sales)                       |   | 137,774     | 119,800     |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:                  |   |             |             |
| Short-term financial assets                         |   | (266,966)   | (54,199)    |
| Trade receivables                                   |   | (862,972)   | (210,419)   |
| Other receivables                                   |   | 66,988      | (800,672)   |
| Due from customers for contract work                |   | (781,853)   | 480,590     |
| Inventories   |   | 226,599     | (1,442,432) |
| Derivatives   |   | (118,542)   | (691,575)   |
| Firm commitments                                    |   | (107,121)   | 163,091     |
| Other current assets                                |   | (909,573)   | (1,206,426) |
| Long-term financial assets                          |   | (613)       | (3,020)     |
| Long-term trade receivables                         |   | (110,678)   | (397,789)   |
| Long-term other receivables                         |   | -           | (2,816)     |
| Long-term due from customers for contract work      |   | -           | (50,649)    |
| Other non-current assets                            |   | 26,145      | (51,251)    |
| Short-term financial liabilities                    |   | 98,507      | 147,127     |
| Trade payables                                      |   | (362,929)   | 448,689     |
| Other payables                                      |   | (28,168)    | 176,981     |
| Advances from customers                             |   | (33,512)    | 441,714     |
| Due to customers for contract work                  |   | (2,953,740) | (812,285)   |
| Other current liabilities                           |   | (31,283)    | 35,890      |
| Long-term other payables                            |   | (30,432)    | 92,935      |
| Benefits paid                                       |   | (81,574)    | (239,247)   |
| Succession of benefits                              |   | 391         | 1,300       |
| Plan assets   |   | (87,449)    | (103,476)   |
| Long-term provisions                                |   | 91,366      | 106,610     |
| Other non-current liabilities                       |   | (15,858)    | (10,432)    |
|   |   | (3,487,394) | (903,474)   |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

### 38. Categories of Financial Instruments and Income and Costs by Categories

(1) Categories of financial instruments as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)             | _ |                           |                              |   |                                     |                       | 2012                 |                  |  |  |                           |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|--|---------------------------|
|                                  | - | Cash and cash equivalents | Held for trading investments | Financial assets at<br>fair value through<br>profit or loss | Available-for-sale financial assets | Loans and receivables | Derivative<br>assets | Held for trading | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost | Derivative<br>liabilities |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | W | 1,107,690                 | _                            | _   | _                                   | _                     | -                    | -                | _  | _  | _                         |
| Short-term financial assets      |   | -                         | 1,789,908                    | 189,085   | 136,616                             | 396,761               | -                    | -                | -  | -  | -                         |
| Trade and other receivables      |   | -                         | -                            | -   | -                                   | 6,798,105             | -                    | -                | -  | -  | -                         |
| Due from customers for contract  | t |                           |                              |   |                                     |                       |                      |                  |  |  |                           |
| work                             |   | -                         | -                            | -   | -                                   | 4,967,728             | -                    | -                | -  | -  | -                         |
| Derivative assets (current)      |   | -                         | -                            | -   | -                                   | -                     | 444,343              | -                | -  | -  | -                         |
| Long-term financial assets       |   | -                         | 3,936                        | -   | 3,043,273                           | 15,629                | -                    | -                | -  | -  | -                         |
| Long-term trade and other        |   |                           |                              |   |                                     |                       |                      |                  |  |  |                           |
| receivables                      |   | -                         | -                            | -   | -                                   | 1,375,260             | -                    | -                | -  | -  | -                         |
| Derivative assets                |   |                           |                              |   |                                     |                       |                      |                  |  |  |                           |
| (non-current)                    |   | -                         | -                            | -   | -                                   | -                     | 171,214              | -                | -  | -  | -                         |
| Short-term financial liabilities |   | -                         | -                            | -   | -                                   | -                     | -                    | 102,399          | 38,283   | 8,857,754  | -                         |
| Trade and other payables         |   | -                         | -                            | -   | -                                   | -                     | -                    | -                | -  | 5,788,038  | -                         |
| Derivative liabilities (current) |   | -                         | -                            | -   | -                                   | -                     | -                    | -                | -  | -  | 43,583                    |
| Long-term financial liabilities  |   | -                         | -                            | -   | -                                   | -                     | -                    | -                | -  | 6,301,794  | -                         |
| Long-term trade and other        |   |                           |                              |   |                                     |                       |                      |                  |  |  |                           |
| liabilities                      |   | -                         | -                            | -   | -                                   | -                     | -                    | -                | -  | 195,825  | -                         |
| Derivative liabilities           |   |                           |                              |   |                                     |                       |                      |                  |  |  |                           |
| (non-current)                    | _ | -                         |                              |   |                                     |                       | _                    |                  |  | <u> </u>   | 26,913                    |
|                                  | W | 1,107,690                 | 1,793,844                    | 189,085   | 3,179,889                           | 13,553,483            | 615,557              | 102,399          | 38,283   | 21,143,411                                       | 70,496                    |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

### 38. Categories of Financial Instruments and Income and Costs by Categories, Continued

(1) Categories of financial instruments as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows, continued

| (In millions of won)                  | _ |               |                  |                     |                    | 2011        |                   |                  |                       |                        |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                                       |   |               |                  | Financial assets at |                    |             |                   |                  | Financial liabilities |                        |
|                                       |   | Cash and cash | Held for trading | fair value through  | Available-for-sale | Loans and   |                   | Held for trading | measured at amortized |                        |
|                                       | _ | equivalents   | investments      | profit or loss      | financial assets   | receivables | Derivative assets | liabilities      | cost                  | Derivative liabilities |
| Cash and cash equivalents             | ₩ | 1,609,979     | _                | _                   | _                  | _           | _                 | _                | _                     | -                      |
| Short-term financial assets           |   | -             | 1,538,120        | 167,571             | 262,882            | 219,688     | _                 | _                | _                     | _                      |
| Trade and other receivables           |   | _             | -                | -                   | -                  | 5,748,433   | _                 | _                | _                     | _                      |
| Due from customers for                |   |               |                  |                     |                    | -,,         |                   |                  |                       |                        |
| contract work                         |   | _             | -                | -                   | _                  | 4,181,091   | _                 | _                | -                     | -                      |
| Derivative assets (current)           |   | -             | -                | -                   | -                  | -           | 146,053           | -                | -                     | -                      |
| Long-term financial assets            |   | -             | 10,184           | -                   | 3,684,692          | 2,129       | -                 | -                | -                     | -                      |
| Long-term trade and other             |   |               |                  |                     |                    |             |                   |                  |                       |                        |
| receivables                           |   | -             | -                | -                   | -                  | 2,385,790   | -                 | -                | -                     | -                      |
| Long-term due from customers for      |   |               |                  |                     |                    |             |                   |                  |                       |                        |
| contract work                         |   | -             | -                | -                   | -                  | 50,649      | -                 | -                | -                     | -                      |
| Derivative assets (non-current)       |   | -             | -                | -                   | -                  | -           | 53,844            | _                | -                     | -                      |
| Short-term financial liabilities      |   | -             | -                | -                   | -                  | -           | -                 | 120,790          | 8,357,778             | -                      |
| Trade and other payables              |   | -             | -                | -                   | -                  | -           | -                 | -                | 6,330,232             | -                      |
| Derivative liabilities (current)      |   | -             | -                | -                   | -                  | -           | -                 | -                | -                     | 285,899                |
| Long-term financial liabilities       |   | -             | -                | -                   | -                  | -           | -                 | 5,516            | 2,938,410             | -                      |
| Long-term trade and other liabilities |   | -             | -                | -                   | -                  | -           | -                 | -                | 246,930               | -                      |
| Derivative liabilities (non-current)  |   |               |                  |                     |                    |             |                   |                  |                       | 250,397                |
|                                       | ₩ | 1,609,979     | 1,548,304        | 167,571             | 3,947,574          | 12,587,780  | 199,897           | 126,306          | 17,873,350            | 536,296                |

### 38. Categories of Financial Instruments and Income and Costs by Categories, Continued

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

(2) Financial instruments income and costs by categories for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)           |   |           |           |                 |             | Interest income | and interest |                            |        |                 |           |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------|
|                                |   | Net inco  | me        | Other comprehen | sive income | expense         | e(*)         | Fee income and fee expense |        | Impairment loss |           |
|                                |   | 2012      | 2011      | 2012            | 2011        | 2012            | 2011         | 2012                       | 2011   | 2012            | 2011      |
| Cash and cash equivalents      | W | 16,788    | 84,119    | _               | -           | 52,447          | 67,174       | (30)                       | (42)   | -               | _         |
| Held for trading investments   |   | 79,014    | 241,038   | -               | -           | 67,299          | 68,942       | (1)                        | (32)   | -               | -         |
| Financial assets at fair value |   |           |           |                 |             |                 |              |                            |        |                 |           |
| through profit or loss         |   | 6,872     | 5,447     | -               | -           | -               | -            | -                          | -      | -               | -         |
| Available-for-sale financial   |   |           |           |                 |             |                 |              |                            |        |                 |           |
| assets                         |   | 229,464   | 63,676    | (162,922)       | (12,960)    | 7,631           | 12,541       | 1,331                      | 3,942  | (319,323)       | (11,583)  |
| Loans and receivables          |   | (543,121) | 15,760    | -               | -           | 249,253         | 296,911      | 19,075                     | 32,413 | (450,162)       | (214,828) |
| Held for trading liabilities   |   | (9,106)   | (173,212) | -               | -           | (7)             | (6)          | -                          | -      | -               | -         |
| Financial liabilities at fair  |   |           |           |                 |             |                 |              |                            |        |                 |           |
| value through profit or loss   |   | (1,789)   | (50)      | -               | -           | -               | -            | -                          | -      | -               | -         |
| Financial liabilities measured |   |           |           |                 |             |                 |              |                            |        |                 |           |
| at amortized cost              |   | (161,722) | (474,645) | -               | -           | (499,564)       | (389,912)    | -                          | -      | -               | -         |
| Derivatives                    |   | 1,074,033 | (66,592)  | 11,102          | (35,282)    | -               | -            | -                          | -      | -               | -         |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest income and interest expense includes interest income and interest expense arising from effective interest rate amortization.

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### **39. Financial Instruments**

#### (1) Credit risk

#### (i) Exposure to credit risk

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure to credit risk as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

| (In millions of won)                                  |              | 2012       | 2011       |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|
| Held for trading investments                          | W            | 1,793,844  | 1,548,304  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss |              | 189,085    | 167,571    |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                   |              | 3,179,889  | 3,947,574  |
| Loans and receivables                                 |              | 13,553,483 | 12,587,780 |
| Derivative assets                                     |              | 615,557    | 199,897    |
|   | <del>W</del> | 19,331,858 | 18,451,126 |

The maximum exposure to credit risk for financial guarantee contracts is \(\pi 32,133\) million as of December 31, 2012 (see notes 40 and 42).

The maximum exposure to credit risk for loans and receivables at the reporting date by geographic region is as follows:

| (In millions of won) |   | 2012       | 2011       |
|----------------------|---|------------|------------|
| Korea                | W | 4,897,611  | 3,890,665  |
| North America        |   | 844,935    | 539,672    |
| Asia                 |   | 3,441,146  | 3,679,033  |
| Europe               |   | 2,804,731  | 1,547,976  |
| Others               |   | 1,565,060  | 2,930,434  |
|                      | W | 13,553,483 | 12,587,780 |

#### (ii) Impairment loss

The aging of loans and receivables and the related allowance for impairment as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)    |   | 2012       | 2          | 2011       |            |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|
|                         |   | Gross      | Impairment | Gross      | Impairment |  |  |
| Not past due            | W | 12,835,605 | (482,438)  | 11,626,869 | (392,263)  |  |  |
| Past due up to 6 months |   | 796,769    | (99,917)   | 1,104,715  | (13,026)   |  |  |
| Past due 6~12 months    |   | 559,910    | (219,993)  | 200,795    | (8,046)    |  |  |
| Past due 1~3 years      |   | 270,618    | (118,821)  | 124,049    | (59,772)   |  |  |
| More than three years   |   | 51,022     | (39,272)   | 48,902     | (44,443)   |  |  |
| •                       | W | 14,513,924 | (960,441)  | 13,105,330 | (517,550)  |  |  |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 39. Financial Instruments, Continued

- (1) Credit risk, continued
- (ii) Impairment loss, continued

The movement in the allowance for impairment in respect of loans and receivables during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

| (In millions of won)           |   | 2012     | 2011      |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|
| Beginning balance              | ₩ | 517,550  | 454,563   |
| Impairment loss recognized     |   | 469,920  | 219,829   |
| Reversal of allowance accounts |   | (19,759) | (5,053)   |
| Write offs                     |   | (7,270)  | (151,789) |
| Ending balance                 | ₩ | 960,441  | 517,550   |

The allowance accounts in respect of loans and receivables is used to record impairment losses unless the Group is satisfied that all collection measures have been exhausted. At that point, the amounts are considered irrecoverable and are written off against the financial asset directly.

(iii) The analysis of the aging of financial assets that are past due as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 but not impaired is summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)  |   |                 |                     | 2012        |           |                   |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
|                       | _ | Carrying amount | 6 months or<br>less | 6~12 months | 1~3 years | More than 3 years |
| Loans and receivables | W | 1,200,316       | 696,852             | 339,917     | 151,797   | 11,750            |
| (In millions of won)  |   |                 |                     | 2011        |           |                   |
|                       | _ | Carrying        | 6 months or         |             |           | More than         |
|                       | _ | amount          | less                | 6~12 months | 1~3 years | 3 years           |
| Loans and receivables | W | 1,353,174       | 1,091,689           | 192,749     | 64,277    | 4,459             |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 39. Financial Instruments, Continued

- (2) Liquidity risk
- (i) The contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including estimated interest payments and excluding the impact of netting agreements as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)          |   |            |             | 201         | 2           |           |             |
|-------------------------------|---|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
|                               |   | Carrying   | Contractual | 6 months or |             |           | More than 3 |
|                               | _ | amount     | cash flow   | less        | 6~12 months | 1~3 years | years       |
| Non-derivative financial      |   |            |             |             |             |           |             |
| liabilities:                  |   |            |             |             |             |           |             |
| Held for trading liabilities  | W | 131,830    | 131,830     | 94,960      | 36,870      | -         | -           |
| Bank loans                    |   | 12,133,479 | 12,483,665  | 7,532,111   | 929,228     | 2,564,570 | 1,457,756   |
| Bond issues                   |   | 2,693,047  | 2,981,445   | 194,815     | 49,180      | 1,678,200 | 1,059,250   |
| Trade and other payables      |   | 5,983,863  | 5,984,532   | 5,725,198   | 63,131      | 195,715   | 488         |
| Deposit liabilities           |   | 317,788    | 317,788     | 317,788     | -           | -         | -           |
| Others                        |   | 15,234     | 15,234      | 15,234      | -           | -         | -           |
| Derivative financial          |   |            |             |             |             |           |             |
| liabilities:                  |   |            |             |             |             |           |             |
| Derivative contracts used for |   |            |             |             |             |           |             |
| hedging:                      |   |            |             |             |             |           |             |
| Outflow                       |   | 70,496     | 73,605      | 24,475      | 21,908      | 24,708    | 2,514       |
| Other derivative contracts:   |   |            |             |             |             |           |             |
| Outflow                       | _ | 8,853      | 8,862       | 8,654       | 208         | _         |             |
|                               | W | 21,354,590 | 21,996,961  | 13,913,235  | 1,100,525   | 4,463,193 | 2,520,008   |

The maximum amount of assurance for financial guarantee contracts is \\ \Psi 32,133 \text{ million as of December 31, 2012} \text{ (see Notes 40 and 42).}

It is not expected that the cash flows included in the maturity analysis could occur significantly earlier, or at significantly different amounts.

| (In millions of won)          |   |                 |                       | 201                 | 1           |           |                   |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
|                               | _ | Carrying amount | Contractual cash flow | 6 months or<br>less | 6~12 months | 1~3 years | More than 3 years |
| Non-derivative financial      |   |                 |                       |                     |             |           |                   |
| liabilities:                  |   |                 |                       |                     |             |           |                   |
| Held for trading liabilities  | ₩ | 89,485          | 89,485                | 89,485              | -           | -         | -                 |
| Bank loans                    |   | 9,658,820       | 10,058,273            | 6,851,061           | 619,321     | 1,452,747 | 1,135,144         |
| Bond issues                   |   | 1,398,181       | 1,515,494             | 586,220             | 222,165     | 501,285   | 205,824           |
| Trade and other payables      |   | 6,577,162       | 6,579,695             | 6,005,132           | 326,932     | 245,252   | 2,379             |
| Deposit liabilities           |   | 224,591         | 224,591               | 224,591             | -           | -         | -                 |
| Others                        |   | 14,596          | 14,596                | 14,596              | -           | -         | -                 |
| Derivative financial          |   |                 |                       |                     |             |           |                   |
| liabilities:                  |   |                 |                       |                     |             |           |                   |
| Derivative contracts used for |   |                 |                       |                     |             |           |                   |
| hedging:                      |   |                 |                       |                     |             |           |                   |
| Outflow                       |   | 536,297         | 564,364               | 203,836             | 87,301      | 270,978   | 2,249             |
| Other derivative contracts:   |   |                 |                       |                     |             |           |                   |
| Outflow                       |   | 36,820          | 37,628                | 30,636              | 1,085       | 5,907     |                   |
|                               | W | 18,535,952      | 19,084,126            | 14,005,557          | 1,256,804   | 2,476,169 | 1,345,596         |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 39. Financial Instruments, Continued

#### (2) Liquidity risk, continued

(ii) The periods in which the cash flows associated with cash flow hedges are expected to occur as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions of won)       | _ |                 |                     | 20               | 012         |           |                   |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
|                            | _ | Carrying amount | Expected cash flows | 6 months or less | 6~12 months | 1~3 years | More than 3 years |
| Forward exchange contracts | _ |                 |                     |                  |             |           |                   |
| Assets                     | W | 33,683          | 34,024              | 28,443           | 5,568       | 13        | -                 |
| Liabilities                |   | (61,974)        | (64,456)            | (23,439)         | (20,581)    | (20,435)  | (1)               |
| Foreign currency swaps     |   |                 |                     |                  |             |           |                   |
| Liabilities                |   | (1,819)         | (1,819)             | -                | -           | -         | (1,819)           |
| Interest rate swaps        |   |                 |                     |                  |             |           |                   |
| Liabilities                | _ | (5,941)         | (6,373)             | (710)            | (1,056)     | (2,404)   | (2,203)           |
|                            | W | (36,051)        | (38,624)            | 4,294            | (16,069)    | (22,826)  | (4,023)           |
|                            | = |                 |                     |                  |             |           |                   |

| (In millions of won)       | _ | 2011            |                     |                     |             |           |                   |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
|                            |   | Carrying amount | Expected cash flows | 6 months or<br>less | 6~12 months | 1~3 years | More than 3 years |
| Forward exchange contracts | _ | _               |                     |                     |             | _         |                   |
| Assets                     | W | 66,822          | 70,845              | 15,174              | 22,914      | 32,757    | -                 |
| Liabilities                |   | (80,416)        | (83,126)            | (50,326)            | (20,237)    | (12,563)  | -                 |
| Foreign currency swaps     |   |                 |                     |                     |             |           |                   |
| Liabilities                |   | -               | -                   | -                   | -           | -         | -                 |
| Interest rate swaps        |   |                 |                     |                     |             |           |                   |
| Liabilities                | _ | (4,953)         | (4,953)             | (484)               | (577)       | (2,046)   | (1,846)           |
|                            | W | (18,547)        | (17,234)            | (35,636)            | 2,100       | 18,148    | (1,846)           |

#### (3) Currency risk

#### (i) Exposure to currency risk

The Group's exposure to foreign currency risk based on notional amounts as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

| (In millions of won)                                 |             | 2012      |            |          |          |             |
|--|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|-------------|
| _  | USD         | EUR       | CNY        | JPY      | Others   | Total       |
| Cut and such and slower W                            | 207 515     | 411       |            | 264      | 10.727   | 217.027     |
| Cash and cash equivalents \\ \forall \text{\text{W}} | 206,515     | 411       | -          | 264      | 10,737   | 217,927     |
| Loans and receivables                                | 8,854,766   | 172,271   | 39,507     | 15,551   | 378,918  | 9,461,013   |
| Trade and other payables                             | (2,699,895) | (147,175) | (239)      | (7,448)  | (87,982) | (2,942,739) |
| Borrowings   | (2,056,207) | (178,370) | <u> </u>   | (81,956) | (21,928) | (2,338,461) |
| Gross statement of financial position exposure       | 4,305,179   | (152,863) | 39,268     | (73,589) | 279,745  | 4,397,740   |
| Derivative contracts                                 | 558,826     | (889)     | <u>-</u> _ | _        | 141      | 558,078     |
| Net exposure \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\    | 4,864,005   | (153,752) | 39,268     | (73,589) | 279,886  | 4,955,818   |

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 39. Financial Instruments, Continued

#### (3) Currency risk, continued

| (In millions of won)                           | 2011        |           |         |          |           |             |
|--|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| -<br>-   | USD         | EUR       | CNY     | JPY      | Others    | Total       |
| Cash and cash equivalents \w                   | 510,839     | 268       | 5       | 365      | 25,378    | 536,855     |
| Loans and receivables                          | 7,999,063   | 275,301   | 94,531  | 5,412    | 317,199   | 8,691,506   |
| Trade and other payables                       | (3,198,877) | (99,894)  | (1,066) | (27,736) | (116,952) | (3,444,525) |
| Borrowings                                     | (1,034,587) | (113,458) | -       | (72,180) | (13,503)  | (1,233,728) |
| Gross statement of financial position exposure | 4,276,438   | 62,217    | 93,470  | (94,139) | 212,122   | 4,550,108   |
| Derivative contracts                           | (349,573)   | 5,901     | -       | -        | (1,409)   | (345,081)   |
| Net exposure \\ \psi                           | 3,926,865   | 68,118    | 93,470  | (94,139) | 210,713   | 4,205,027   |
|  |             |           |         |          |           |             |

Significant exchange rates applied for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| (In won) |   | Average r | ate      | Spot rate |          |  |
|----------|---|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|--|
|          |   | 2012      | 2011     | 2012      | 2011     |  |
| USD      | ₩ | 1,126.88  | 1,108.11 | 1,071.10  | 1,153.30 |  |
| EUR      |   | 1,448.20  | 1,541.42 | 1,416.26  | 1,494.10 |  |
| CNY      |   | 178.58    | 171.50   | 171.88    | 182.51   |  |
| JPY(100) |   | 1,413.14  | 1,391.31 | 1,247.50  | 1,485.16 |  |

#### (ii) Sensitivity analysis

A weakening of the won, as indicated below, against the USD, EUR, CNY, JPY and other currencies as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 would have increased (decreased) profit or loss by the amounts shown below. This analysis is based on foreign currency exchange rate variances that the Group considered to be reasonably possible at the reporting date. The analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2011. The changes in profit or loss are as follows:

| (In millions of won)      |   | Profit or los | SS      |  |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|---------|--|
|                           |   | 2012          | 2011    |  |
| USD (3 percent weakening) | W | 145,920       | 117,806 |  |
| EUR (3 percent weakening) |   | (4,613)       | 2,044   |  |
| CNY (3 percent weakening) |   | 1,178         | 2,804   |  |
| JPY (3 percent weakening) |   | (2,208)       | (2,824) |  |

A strengthening of the won against the above currencies as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 would have had the equal but opposite effect on the above currencies to the amounts shown above assuming all other variables remain constant.

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### (4) Interest rate risk

(i) The interest rate profile of the Group's interest-bearing financial instruments as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

(In millions of won)

|                            |              | 2012         | 2011        |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Fixed rate instruments:    |              |              |             |
| Financial assets           | <del>W</del> | 3,082,659    | 2,302,347   |
| Financial liabilities      |              | (11,831,334) | (6,755,037) |
|                            | ₩            | (8,748,675)  | (4,452,690) |
| Variable rate instruments: |              |              |             |
| Financial assets           | ₩            | 491,188      | 683,402     |
| Financial liabilities      |              | (3,006,666)  | (2,988,345) |
|                            | ₩            | (2,515,478)  | (2,304,943) |
|                            |              |              |             |

(ii) Interest rate risk arises from savings and borrowings with floating interest rates. The Group properly hedges the risk borrowings with floating interest rates through interest rate swaps. Interest rate swap contracts as of December 31, 2012 are as follows:

(In millions of won and In thousand of foreign currency)

| Counterparties               | Amount     | Interest rate                   | Expiration date |            |
|------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
|                              |            |                                 | CD (91 days)    |            |
| The Korea Development Bank   | KRW 80,000 | Receives floating interest rate | +1.95%          | 2020.11.20 |
|                              |            | Pays fixed interest rate        | 6.73%           |            |
| Samsung Securities Co., Ltd. | KRW 50,000 | Receives floating interest rate | CD (91 days)    | 2014.11.08 |
|                              |            | Pays fixed interest rate        | 2.72%           |            |
| Standard Chartered Bank      | USD 37,500 | Receives floating interest rate | LIBOR+2.7%      | 2014.03.01 |
|                              |            | Pays fixed interest rate        | 4.00%           |            |

#### (iii) Cash flow sensitivity analysis for variable rate instruments

A change of 100 basis points in interest rates as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 would have increased (decreased) equity and profit or loss by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency rates, remain constant. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2011. The changes in equity and profit or loss are as follows:

| (In millions of won)      | Profit                | or loss         | Equity          |                 |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
|                           | 100 bp increase       | 100 bp decrease | 100 bp increase | 100 bp decrease |  |
| 2012                      |                       | _               |                 | _               |  |
| Variable rate instruments | <del>V</del> (25,155) | 25,155          | -               | -               |  |
| Interest rate swaps       | 1,702                 | (1,702)         | 533             | (559)           |  |
| Net cash flow sensitivity | ¥ (23,453)            | 23,453          | 533             | (559)           |  |
| 2011                      |                       |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Variable rate instruments | <del>V</del> (23,049) | 23,049          | -               | -               |  |
| Interest rate swaps       | 900                   | (900)           | 595             | (626)           |  |
| Net cash flow sensitivity | ¥ (22,149)            | 22,149          | 595             | (626)           |  |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### (5) Fair values

(i) Fair values versus carrying amounts

The fair values of financial assets and liabilities, together with the carrying amounts shown in the statement of financial position, are as follows:

| Carrying   | Carrying             |       |
|--|----------------------|-------|
| Carrying   | Currying             |       |
| amounts Fair value   | amounts Fair valu    | ıe    |
| Assets carried at fair value:  |                      |       |
| Held for trading investments $\Psi$ 1,793,844 1,793,8  | 1,548,304 1,54       | 8,304 |
| Financial assets at fair value through   |                      |       |
| profit or loss 189,085 189,0   | 167,571              | 7,571 |
| Available-for-sale financial assets(*) 3,179,889 3,179,8   | 3,947,574 3,94       | 7,574 |
| Derivative assets 615,557 615,5  | 557 199,897 19       | 9,897 |
| $\Psi$ 5,778,375 5,778,3   | 5,863,346 5,86       | 3,346 |
| Cash and cash equivalents $\frac{1,107,690}{1,107,690}$ $\frac{1,107,690}{1,107,690}$  | 1,609,979 1,60       | 9,979 |
| Assets carried at amortized cost:  |                      |       |
| Loans and receivables $	extstyle 	e$ | .83 12,587,780 12,58 | 7,780 |
| Liabilities carried at fair value:   |                      |       |
| Held for trading liabilities $\frac{4}{3}$ 102,399 102,3   | 99 126,306 12        | 6,306 |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through  |                      |       |
| profit or loss 38,283 38,2   | -                    | -     |
| Derivative liabilities 70,496 70,4   | 96 536,296 53        | 6,296 |
| $\Psi$ 211,178 211,17  | 78 662,602 66        | 2,602 |
| Liabilities carried at amortized cost:   |                      |       |
| Bank loans \(\frac{\psi}{2}\) 12,133,479 \(12,133,479\)  | 79 9,658,820 9,65    | 8,820 |
| Bond issues 2,693,047 2,693,0  | 1,398,181 1,39       | 8,181 |
| Trade and other payables 5,983,863 5,983,8   | 6,577,162 6,57       | 7,162 |
| Deposit liabilities 317,788 317,7  | 788 224,591 22       | 4,591 |
| Others15,23415,2   | 14,596 1             | 4,596 |
| $\Psi$ 21,143,411 21,143,4   | 11 17,873,350 17,87  | 3,350 |

<sup>(\*)</sup> The amounts of available-for-sale financial assets that were recorded at their acquisition cost because the fair values cannot be estimated reliably as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are \text{\psi}141,400 million and \text{\psi}134,165 million, respectively.

#### (ii) Interest rates used for determining fair value

The interest rates used to discount estimated cash flows, when applicable, are based on the government yield curve at the reporting date plus an adequate credit spread. The interest rates applied as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

|                                     | 2012         | 2011         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Available-for-sale financial assets | 6.57%~17.90% | 7.37%~20.31% |
| Derivatives                         | 3.25%~5.30%  | 2.90%~6.11%  |

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

- (5) Fair values, continued
- (iii) Fair value hierarchy

The different levels have been defined as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The financial instruments carried at fair value, by fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

(In millions of won)

|  |   | Level 1   | Level 2   | Level 3 | Total     |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| 2012                                   |   | - ·       |           |         |           |
| Held for trading investments           | W | 241,462   | 1,490,036 | 62,346  | 1,793,844 |
| Financial assets at fair value through |   |           |           |         |           |
| profit or loss                         |   | =         | 140,931   | 48,154  | 189,085   |
| Available-for-sale financial assets    |   | 2,764,082 | 181,579   | 92,828  | 3,038,489 |
| Derivative assets                      |   | -         | 615,557   | -       | 615,557   |
| Held for trading liabilities           |   | 53,229    | 49,170    | -       | 102,399   |
| Financial liabilities at fair value    |   |           |           |         |           |
| through profit or loss                 |   | -         | -         | 38,283  | 38,283    |
| Derivative liabilities                 |   | -         | 70,496    | -       | 70,496    |
| 2011                                   |   |           |           |         |           |
| Held for trading investments           |   | 139,888   | 1,389,443 | 18,973  | 1,548,304 |
| Financial assets at fair value through |   |           |           |         |           |
| profit or loss                         |   | -         | 167,571   | -       | 167,571   |
| Available-for-sale financial assets    |   | 3,513,264 | 243,728   | 56,417  | 3,813,409 |
| Derivative assets                      |   | -         | 199,897   | -       | 199,897   |
| Held for trading liabilities           |   | 50,601    | 75,705    | -       | 126,306   |
| Derivative liabilities                 |   | -         | 536,296   | -       | 536,296   |

The changes of level 3 financial instruments are as follows:

(In millions of won)

|                                     |   | Beginning |             |          |           | Ending  |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---------|
|                                     | _ | Balance   | Acquisition | Disposal | Valuation | Balance |
| Held for trading investments        | ₩ | 18,973    | 62,163      | (19,013) | 223       | 62,346  |
| Financial assets at fair value      |   |           |             |          |           |         |
| through profit or loss              |   | -         | 87,836      | (40,576) | 894       | 48,154  |
| Available-for-sale financial assets |   | 56,417    | 22,887      | (1,614)  | 15,138    | 92,828  |
| Financial liabilities at fair value |   |           |             |          |           |         |
| through profit or loss              |   | -         | 77,909      | (40,570) | 944       | 38,283  |
|                                     |   |           |             |          |           |         |

#### 39. Financial Instruments, Continued

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### (5) Fair values, continued

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the end of reporting period. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the Group is the current bid price. These instruments are included in level 1. Instruments included in level 1 are comprised primarily of listed equity investments.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fairly value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2. If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments.
- The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using forward exchange rates at the end of reporting period, with the resulting value discounted back to present value.
- Other techniques, such as discounted cash flow analysis, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.

Unlisted equity securities, investments in capital and others investments in companies newly established or having no comparative company are excluded from the fair value valuation because their fair value cannot be measured reliably.

#### (6) Transfers of financial assets

Transferred financial assets that are not derecognized in their entirety as of December 31, 2012 are as follows:

| (In millions of won)                      |   | Financial assets at fair value through |                   |                 |
|---|---|--|-------------------|-----------------|
|   | _ | profit or loss                         | Loans and r       | eceivables      |
|   |   | Held for trading                       |                   | Long-term other |
|   | _ | investments                            | Trade receivables | receivables     |
| Carrying amount of assets                 | W | 102,653                                | 3,598             | 69,923          |
| Carrying amount of associated liabilities |   | 104,700                                | 3,598             | 65,145          |
| For those liabilities that have recourse  |   |  |                   |                 |
| only to the transferred assets:           |   |  |                   |                 |
| Fair value of assets                      |   | 102,653                                | 3,598             | 69,923          |
| Fair value of associated liabilities      | _ | 104,700                                | 3,598             | 65,145          |
| Net position                              | W | (2,047)                                | =                 | 4,778           |

. .

#### 40. Commitments and Contingencies

(1) As of December 31, 2012, the Group has entered into bank overdraft agreements with Korea Exchange Bank and others amounting to \(\pi\)612,000 million, USD 20,000 thousand, EUR 9,247 thousand, CNY 325,624 thousand, INR 700,000 thousand and BGN 1,695 thousand and general loan agreements amounting to \(\pi\)530,000 million, USD 752,170 thousand, EUR 21,200 thousand, CNY 7,234,072 thousand and JPY 3,500,000 thousand.

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

- (2) As of December 31, 2012, the Group has entered into credit facilities agreements such as letters of credit with various banks for the Group's exports and imports totaling \text{\$\psi}85,500\$ million, USD 8,746,784 thousand and INR 1,850,000 thousand.
- (3) As of December 31, 2012, the Group has entered into credit facilities agreements such as pre-shipment credit with various banks amounting to \text{\$\psi 4,726,404\$ million, USD 218,516 thousand, CNY 3,467,608 thousand and INR 16,659 thousand.
- (4) In order to secure bank loans and construction contract performance guarantees, the Group has provided seven blank notes and two checks as of December 31, 2012.
- (5) As of December 31, 2012, the Group is contingently liable for loan guarantees of its foreign subsidiaries amounting to USD 1,412,393 thousand, EUR 81,750 thousand, CNY 8,344,481 thousand, INR 1,400,000 thousand and BRL 109,956 thousand and purchase loans of customers amounting to CNY 777,729 thousand of solidarity with local dealers. The Group has provided performance guarantees in relation to Jazan Refinery and Terminal Project Package 2 (contract amount: USD 286,240 thousand) which is being built by Hyundai Arabia Company LLC., one of the Group's subsidiaries. The Group has also provided certain performance guarantees for bareboat charter amounting to USD 396,126 thousand to ship owners on behalf of Hyundai Merchant Marine Co., Ltd. Furthermore, the Group has provided performance guarantees for the mining business in relation to overseas resource developments amounting to USD 61,925 thousand and guarantees on debt obligations for the business participant, Sherritt International Corporation, amounting to USD 24,058 thousand. The Company has also entered into joint shipbuilding contracts with Hyundai Samho Heavy Industries Co., Ltd., one of the Group's subsidiaries, for the construction of two ships at a contract amount of USD 121,000 thousand.
- (6) In connection with the Group's contract performance guarantees, the Group has been provided with maximum guarantees amounting to \(\pi\_3,879,380\) million and USD 32,241,583 thousand by various banking facilities, of which regarding ships advance from customers, the Group has also been provided with maximum guarantees amounting to USD 25,990,564 thousand by various banking facilities. Regarding this, the Group collateralizes its ships under construction and construction materials.

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 40. Commitments and Contingencies, Continued

- (7) As of December 31, 2012, the Group entered into a conditional commercial paper purchase guarantee contract guaranteed by Hyundai Engineering & Construction Co., Ltd. and other companies amounting to \(\pi\)557,500 million. In relation to the project financing loan of the Andong Ok-dong apartment construction project, the Group also entered into another guarantee contract, which guarantees the Group is able to borrow up to \(\pi\)17,500 million collateralized by unsold apartment units of Naro Development Company, the borrower, should Naro Development fail to repay the loan. In addition, in regards to the loan for the Chungju Bongbang-dong apartment construction project, the Group entered into a guarantee contract with Hi Chungju Prugio No.2, the borrower, which guarantees the Group is able to borrow up to \(\pi\)19,000 million collateralized by the priority beneficiary right. In relation to the project financing loan of the Incheon Songdo apartment complex project, the Group also entered into another guarantee contract, which guarantees the Group is able to borrow up to \(\pi\)50,700 million collateralized by unsold apartment units of Astro Development Co., Ltd., the borrower, should Astro Development fail to repay the loan. In relation to the loan of the Seoul Munjeong-dong efficiency apartment construction project, the Group also entered into another guarantee contract, which guarantees the Group is able to borrow up to \(\pi\)50,000 million collateralized by unsold apartment units of DWPFV Co., Ltd., the borrower, should DWPFV fail to repay the loan.
- (8) The Group entered into a consortium agreement on a natural resource development project with various organizations including Korea National Oil Corporation, and recorded \(\pi\)150,454 million and \(\pi\)135,078 million as other non-current assets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The Group also obtained borrowings from the Export-Import Bank, Korea National Oil Corporation and Korea Mineral Resources Corporation (see Note 20).
- (9) As of December 31, 2012, in relation to the project financing loan of the Seoul Yeoksam-dong Diodeca Building construction project, the Group entered into a purchase contract with Yeonwoo, the borrower, which guarantees the Group is able to purchase loan obligations up to \woday30,000 million collateralized by the prior beneficiary right, should the borrower fail to repay the loan. In addition, in regards to the project financing loan for the Goyang Samsong Knowledge Industry Center, the Group entered into another purchase contract with Miraesamsong 1st Private Company, the borrower, which guarantees the Group is able to purchase loan obligation up to \woday13,000 million collateralized by the prior beneficiary right, should the borrower fails to repay the loan.
- (10) HI Gold Ocean Ship Private Special Asset Trust No.11 entered into a currency interest swap contract for ship building and chartering with Korea Exchange Bank. When HI Gold Ocean Ship Private Special Asset Trust No.11 pays settlement amount for contract termination, HI Gold Ocean Ship Private Special Asset Trust No.11 is able to get a loan from Korea Exchange Bank. Additionally, the Group entered into a guarantee contract, which ensures it is able to borrow up to \text{\$\psi 40,000\$ million if the above loan is made.}
- (11) The Group entered into a stock purchase agreement with Busan Bank, which is an investment trust company of Hyundai Ship Private Fund 2, on December 28, 2012. The Group, pursuant to the agreement, sold stocks of HI Gold Ocean Kmarin No. 8 Ship Investment Company (7,788,229 shares of common stock) in January 2013. In connection with this transaction, the Group made a beneficiary contract with Hanwha Life Insurance Co., Ltd. on December 27, 2012, retaining the right of first refusal to purchase a beneficiary certificate of Hyundai Ship Private Fund 2, within an exercise period and amount of contracted price for sale. The Group also entered into a guarantee contract to ensure its ability to pay the difference between the contracted price for sale and the actual price, should Hanwha Life Insurance Co., Ltd. sells this beneficiary certificate to a third parties for less than the price.
- (12) The Group entered into convertible loan agreements with ship owners in Liberia. As of December 31, 2012, the loan balance is USD 119,100 thousand.

#### 41. Litigation

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

- (1) SK Hynix Inc. ("SHI", formerly Hynix Semiconductor Inc.,) sold 13 million shares of Prudential Investment & Securities ("PIS", formerly Hyundai Investment Trust & Securities Co., Ltd.,) for USD 13.46 per share to Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce ("CIBC") on June 4, 1997. In relation to this transaction, the Group made a share option agreement with CIBC under which the Group was obligated to buy back the 13 million shares of PIS for USD 16.96 per share, if CIBC exercised its option. Based on this agreement, the Group was provided a written promissory note from SHI and Hyundai Securities Co., Ltd. ("HSC") on July 1, 1997 to compensate the Group for losses incurred in connection with the transaction with CIBC under certain circumstances. Based on the above agreement, on July 20, 2000, the Group repurchased the 13 million shares from CIBC for USD 220,480 thousand. The Group required SHI and HSC to honor their written promissory note, which was rejected by SHI and HSC. Accordingly, the Group filed a lawsuit against SHI and HSC on July 28, 2000 and deposited the stocks repurchased from CIBC in Suwon District Court. On January 25, 2002, the Group partially won the litigation for the settlement of claim amounting to \times 171,800 million of principal and accrued interest thereon and recovered \,\Psi 220,933 \,\text{million.} \, Pursuant to the resolution of the board of directors on January 27, 2002, the Group filed an appeal claiming the whole amount of the principal and accrued interest. The Group also filed a lawsuit for the advance payments and reimbursable expenses from those companies that were not covered in the above litigation. In relation to the intermediate appeal for a partial settlement of the claim, the Group partially won the litigation at Seoul High Court on June 14, 2006 for the settlement of the claim amounting to \W192,900 million of principal and accrued interest. However, the Group did not accept the Court's decision and filed an appeal with the Supreme Court of Korea. The Supreme Court of Korea annulled the original judgment on March 26, 2009. On August 21, 2009, the Group won its claim amounting to \w241,200 million of principal, excluding \w4,300 million and accrued Supreme Court claiming the principal amount of W4,300 million, and the Supreme Court of Korea annulled the original judgment on February 9, 2012. On July 13, 2012, the Group won its remaining claim amounting to ₩4,300 million and recovered ₩8,900 million from SHI, bringing the litigation to an end. In addition, on October 22, 2009, the Group won its claim for incidental expenses amounting to \text{\$\psi 50,300\$ million of principal and} accrued interest thereon and recovered \(\psi 73,700\) million. However, on November 11, 2009, SHI and other companies filed an appeal to the court, and the court ruled partially in favor of the plaintiff on November 10, 2011. The Group returned \(\formalle{W}\)2,600 million on November 14, 2011, and filed an appeal to the Supreme Court on November 25, 2011, which is currently pending as of December 31, 2012.
- (2) The National Tax Service imposed additional income tax amounting to \$\footnot{\text{W}}107,600\$ million on March 27, 2006, which has been settled by the Group. The assessment resulted from the participation in the capital increase of Hyundai Space and Aircraft Co., Ltd. when Korea was experiencing a foreign currency exchange crisis in the late 1990s. The National Tax Service ruled this capital increase to be unfair financial support for the insolvent affiliate. The Group's appeal to the National Tax Tribunal was dismissed, but was partially successful. On April 27, 2009, the Group filed administrative litigation. However, the Group lost the first trial on January 5, 2011 and appealed on January 25, 2011. In relation to the intermediate appeal, the Group partially won the litigation on February 15, 2013 for the settlement of the claim amounting to \$\footnot{\text{W}}52,700\$ million. However, the Group and the National Tax Service did not accept the Court's decision and filed appeals on February 27, 2013 and February 28, 2013, respectively.

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 41. Litigation, Continued

- (3) In connection with orders for submarine pipeline and equipment installation construction from PTT Public Group Limited. ("PTT") on June 25, 2011, the Group engaged a subcontractor ("Britoil") that owned a tugboat. While the tugboat was moving a barge, for reasons unknown, an existing gas pipeline owned by PTT, was damaged resulting in a gas leak. At the request of the PTT, the Group worked on recovery and repair, which was completed around October 2011, and billed PTT for the cost of repairs. PTT in turn asked for compensations for damages related to the gas leak and loss of gas. The Group and PTT were unable to reach an agreement regarding the cause of accident, amount of damages, contractual limitations of liability, and distribution of insurance proceeds. On June 22, 2012, PTT filed a lawsuit in Thai court claiming damages amounting to USD 143 million against the Group, Britoil and PTT's insurer ("Dhipaya") as a co-defendants. The Group intends to vigorously defend itself and has filed a counterclaim. The impact on the Group's financial statements, if any, cannot be reliably estimated.
- (4) In February 2001, the Ministry of National Defense filed a lawsuit against the five domestic oil refinery companies, including the Group, for alleged collusive bidding for the supply of oil products to the Korean military, with total claim amount of \mathbb{W}167,000 million. The five domestic oil refinery companies paid \mathbb{W}130,992 million on December 30, 2009 in compliance with the decision of Seoul High Court, and appealed to the Supreme Court in January 2010. The Supreme Court of Korea annulled the original judgment.
- (5) The Fair Trade Commission imposed fines on two LPG importers and four domestic oil refinery companies including the Group for alleged collusive price-fixing on LPG prices from January 1, 2003 to December 31, 2008. A fine of \(\foldagge 26,314\) million was imposed on the Group, which it paid on June 29, 2010. However, the Group appealed the Fair Trade Commission decision to Seoul High Court in May 2010. After losing the second trial, the Group appealed to the Supreme Court, where the case is currently pending.
  - Additionally, 99,351 private cab drivers and others jointly filed a lawsuit against four domestic oil refinery companies including the Group and two LPG importers claiming damages of \(\mathbb{W}\)10,300 million based on the Fair Trade Commission's decision. The case is currently pending. Currently, the impact on the Group's financial statements, if any, cannot be reliably estimated.
- (6) Hankook Shell Oil Co., Ltd. filed litigation in Seoul Central District Court in February 2012 against the Group, amounting to \text{\text{\$\psi}}14,800 million, in damages for contamination cleanup costs due to fuel spills at the Group's refinery on the site of the Hankook Shell Oil Co., Ltd.,. The case is currently pending. Currently, the impact on the Group's financial statements, if any, cannot be reliably estimated.
- (7) In February 2007, the Fair Trade Commission imposed a fine amounting to \(\fomage 9,311\) million on the four domestic oil refinery companies, including the Group, for alleged collusive price-fixing. The Group paid the fine on July 16, 2007. With regard to the imposition, the Group filed an official protest to the Fair Trade Commission in May 2007, but the Commission announced the rejection of the protest in July 2007. The Group lost the second trial and the case is currently pending in the Supreme Court. Currently, the impact on the Group's financial statements, if any, cannot be reliably estimated.
- (8) The Fair Trade Commission concluded on September 16, 2011, that the employees of four refineries, including our retail sales staff, were engaged in arrangement on the restrictions of admission of gas stations, which was conducted in a task force meeting held in March 2000. The Fair Trade Commission ordered the Group to pay fines amounting to \(\fomathbf{W}75,400\) million, and brought criminal charges againstit. The Group paid the fine and appealed the case. The appeal is pending in the Seoul High Court. Currently, the impact on the Group's financial statements, if any, cannot be reliably estimated.

#### 41. Litigation, Continued

(9) Korea National Oil Corporation ("KNOC") imposed a fine amounting to  $\Psi$ 9,656 million in regards to the refund of the excessive tax on oil imports. The Group filed litigation seeking the revocation of the administrative fine order

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

to by KNOC. The case is now pending in Suwon District Court. Currently, the impact on the Group's financial statements, if any, cannot be reliably estimated.

- (10) The Defense Acquisition Program Administration ("DAPA") offset to payment of oil amounting to \(\pmu\)9,300 million on the Group, for alleged collusive bidding for the supply of military fuel. With regard to the redemption, the Group filed a lawsuit against DAPA for non-payment of oil amounting to \(\pmu\)9,300 million in December 2012. The case is currently pending in the Seoul Central District Court. Currently, the impact on the Group's financial statements, if any, cannot be reliably estimated.
- (11) As of December 31, 2012, the Group's costs of repair for delivered equipment in the amount of \(\pm\)11,042 million and the other party's claim for damages amounting to \(\pm\6,195 million is now in arbitration at the Korean Commercial Arbitration Board. Currently, the impact on the Group's financial statements, if any, cannot be reliably estimated.
- (12) In addition to the cases mentioned above, the Group is currently a defendant in 56 lawsuits involving claims totaling \text{\text{\text{W}}114,500 million}. Currently, the impact on the Group's financial statements, if any, cannot be reliably estimated.

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 42. Related Parties

(1) Significant transactions for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, and outstanding balances as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 between the Company and subsidiaries or associates are as follows:

| (In millions of won)        |   | Sales and other |             | Purchases   | and other | Receivables | and other   | Payables and other |         |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
|                             |   | 2012            | 2011        | 2012        | 2011      | 2012        | 2011        | 2012               | 2011    |
| Subsidiaries:               |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Hyundai Samho Heavy         |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Industries Co., Ltd.        | W | 719,181         | 698,165     | 7,146       | 9,921     | 192,086     | 221,956     | 111,565            | 174,696 |
| Hyundai Mipo Dockyard       |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Co., Ltd.                   |   | 487,906         | 443,475     | 40,135      | 14,900    | 115,891     | 123,247     | 46,900             | 92,097  |
| Hyundai Oilbank Co., Ltd.   |   | 64,412          | 70,269      | 4,124       | 1,582     | 1,114       | 12,446      | 5,545              | 5,472   |
| Hyundai Heavy Material      |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Service                     |   | 9,333           | 18,001      | 640,859     | 761,871   | 3,850       | 2,226       | 81,512             | 83,813  |
| Hotel Hyundai Co., Ltd.     |   | 199             | 65          | 38,672      | 32,954    | 15          | 5           | 2,268              | 2,926   |
| Hyundai (Jiangsu)           |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Construction Machinery      |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Co., Ltd.                   |   | 80,376          | 437,170     | 1,436       | 1,019     | 31,872      | 79,114      | 125                | 115     |
| Beijing Hyundai Jingcheng   |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Construction Machinery Co., |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Ltd.                        |   | 63,184          | 152,114     | 575         | 665       | 10,374      | 23,331      | 71                 | 49      |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries    |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| (China) Electric Co., Ltd.  |   | 6,312           | 7,766       | 64,058      | 27,704    | 213         | 1,517       | 7,239              | 4,025   |
| Yantai Hyundai Moon Heavy   |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Industries Co., Ltd.        |   | 5,099           | 46          | 54,010      | 100,365   | 24,244      | 38,001      | -                  | -       |
| Hyundai Construction        |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Equipment India PVT., Ltd.  |   | 94,603          | 94,032      | 4,473       | 1,579     | 52,161      | 56,763      | 236                | 336     |
| Hyundai Construction        |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Equipment Americas, Inc.    |   | 630,251         | 349,071     | 3,276       | 3,211     | 131,319     | 78,750      | 670                | 553     |
| Hyundai Ideal Electric Co.  |   | 47,872          | 23,594      | 2,349       | 1,628     | 14,223      | 12,743      | 1,500              | 162     |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries    |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Brasil                      |   | 51,356          | -           | 87          | -         | 47,399      | -           | 26                 | -       |
| Hyundai Heavy Industries    |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Europe N.V                  |   | 272,038         | 230,967     | 4,935       | 2,713     | 46,198      | 38,284      | 1,200              | 585     |
| Others                      | _ | 21,305          | 37,929      | 83,385      | 61,301    | 11,495      | 18,096      | 7,176              | 5,442   |
|                             |   | 2,553,427       | 2,562,664   | 949,520     | 1,021,413 | 682,454     | 706,479     | 266,033            | 370,271 |
| Associates(*):              |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Wärtsilä-Hyundai Engine     |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Company Ltd.                |   | 3,155           | 2,436       | 47,375      | -         | 62,902      | 29,764      | 26,002             | -       |
| KAM Corporation             |   | -               | 2           | -           | 44,340    | 66,278      | 64,278      | -                  | -       |
| Hyundai Corporation         |   | 1,105,351       | 1,156,602   | 22,201      | 3,488     | 328,905     | 234,908     | 16,696             | 59,448  |
| Others                      |   | 35,711          | 30,821      | 13          | 523       | 1,458       | 17,533      | 10,446             | 9,845   |
|                             |   | 1,144,217       | 1,189,861   | 69,589      | 48,351    | 459,543     | 346,483     | 53,144             | 69,293  |
| Associates of subsidiaries: | _ |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Hyundai Cosmo               |   |                 |             |             |           |             |             |                    |         |
| Petrochemical Co., Ltd.     |   | 233,117         | 57,998      | _           | _         | 34,451      | 4,747       | _                  | -       |
|                             | W | 3,930,761       | 3,810,523   | 1,019,109   | 1,069,764 | 1,176,448   | 1,057,709   | 319,177            | 439,564 |
|                             | = |                 | <del></del> | <del></del> |           |             | <del></del> |                    |         |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Including associates' subsidiaries.

#### 42. Related Parties, Continued

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

(2) Significant transactions for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, and outstanding balances as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 between subsidiaries and associates are as follows:

| (In millions of won)                        |                                     |   | Sales and | other     | Receivables a | nd other |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| Selling company                             | Purchasing company                  |   | 2012      | 2011      | 2012          | 2011     |
| Transactions between subsidiar              | ries:                               |   |           |           |               |          |
| Hyundai Samho Heavy<br>Industries Co., Ltd. | Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd.     | W | 18,438    | 32,262    | 3             | 3        |
|   | HI Gold Ocean Kmarin No. 8 S.A      |   | 64,533    | -         | -             | -        |
| Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co.,                  | Hyundai Vinashin Shipyard           |   |           |           |               |          |
| Ltd.  | •                                   |   | 343,308   | 445,740   | 70,755        | 138,607  |
| Hyundai Oilbank Co., Ltd.                   | Hyundai Samho Heavy Industries      |   |           |           |               |          |
| •   | Co., Ltd.                           |   | 28,951    | 28,535    | 2,319         | 2,198    |
|   | Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd.     |   | 17        | 3,775     | 1             | 9        |
|   | Hyundai Heavy Material Service      |   | 168,536   | 168,523   | 14,857        | 15,645   |
|   | HDO Singapore Pte. Ltd.             |   | 3,556,816 | 235,019   | 74,200        | 302      |
| Hyundai Heavy Material                      | Hyundai Samho Heavy Industries      |   | -,,       |           | ,             |          |
| Service                                     | Co., Ltd.                           |   | 43,231    | 42,299    | 9,995         | 10,287   |
| Service                                     | Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd.     |   | 78,035    | 80,311    | 9,429         | 11,045   |
| Mipo Engineering Co., Ltd.                  | Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd.     |   | 35,347    | 31,326    | 3,401         | 3,829    |
| HI Investment & Securities                  |                                     |   | 33,347    | 31,320    | 3,401         | 3,629    |
| Co., Ltd.                                   | HI Asset Management Co., Ltd.       |   | 4 772     | 2         | 2             | 2        |
|   | III C-14 O V N- 9 C A               |   | 4,773     | 3         | 2             | 2        |
| HI Gold Ocean Kmarin No. 8                  | HI Gold Ocean Kmarin No. 8 S.A      |   | 2 200     |           |               |          |
| Ship Investment Company                     |                                     |   | 3,300     | -         | -             | -        |
| Hyundai (Jiangsu)                           | Beijing Hyundai Jingcheng           |   | 225       | 215       | 225           | 220      |
| Construction Machinery Co.,<br>Ltd.         | Construction Machinery Co., Ltd.    |   | 235       | 215       | 236           | 229      |
|   | Hyundai Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. |   | -         | -         | 42,036        | 45,808   |
| Beijing Hyundai Jingcheng                   |                                     |   |           |           |               |          |
| Construction Machinery Co.,                 | Hyundai Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. |   |           |           |               |          |
| Ltd.  |                                     |   | -         | -         | 13,094        | 13,904   |
| HHI China Investment Co.,                   | Hyundai Samho Heavy Industries      |   |           |           |               |          |
| Ltd.  | Co., Ltd.                           |   | 1,565     | 1,727     | -             | -        |
|   | Hyundai Jiangsu Construction        |   |           |           |               |          |
|   | Machinery Co., Ltd.                 |   | 3,484     | 3,155     | 28,343        | 58,541   |
|   | Beijing Hyundai Jingcheng           |   |           |           |               |          |
|   | Construction Machinery Co., Ltd.    |   | 1,629     | 1,069     | 10,618        | 20,213   |
|   | Hyundai Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. |   | 2,623     | 1,290     | 60            | 98       |
|   | Hyundai Heavy Industries (China)    |   | ,         | ,         |               |          |
|   | Electric Co., Ltd.                  |   | 9,207     | 5,390     | 14,942        | 26,889   |
|   | Electric Coll, Elec                 |   | >,==-     | 2,250     | 1.,,,.2       | 20,009   |
|   | Hyundai (Shandong) Heavy            |   |           |           |               |          |
|   | Industries Machinery. Co., Ltd.     |   | 1,267     | 88        | 21,598        | 8,294    |
| Hyundai Financial Leasing                   | Hyundai (Jiangsu) Construction      |   | ,         |           | ,             | -,-      |
| Co., Ltd.                                   | Machinery Co., Ltd.                 |   | 4,687     | 13,607    | 9,914         | _        |
| 201, 2141                                   | Beijing Hyundai Jingcheng           |   | 1,007     | 15,007    | ,,,,,         |          |
|   | Construction Machinery Co., Ltd.    |   | 1,159     | 2,232     | _             | _        |
|   | HHI China Investment Co., Ltd.      |   | 1,646     | 1,069     | 53,509        | 21,079   |
| Changzhou Hyundai                           | Hyundai (Jiangsu) Construction      |   | 1,040     | 1,007     | 33,307        | 21,077   |
| Hydraulic Machinery Co.,                    |                                     |   | 0.217     | 22.042    | 1 260         | 1 011    |
|   | Machinery Co., Ltd.                 |   | 9,217     | 33,042    | 1,260         | 1,811    |
| Ltd.  | Beijing Hyundai Jingcheng           |   | 2.571     | 5 1 47    | 072           | 1 266    |
|   | Construction Machinery Co., Ltd.    |   | 2,571     | 5,147     | 873           | 1,366    |
| IIDO GI DI LUI                              | HHI China Investment Co., Ltd.      |   | 465       | 190       | 9,327         | 3,914    |
| HDO Singapore Pte. Ltd.                     | Hyundai Oilbank Co., Ltd.           |   | 1,155,794 | 2,255,989 | 75,129        | 134,887  |
| Hyundai Vinashin Shipyard                   | Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd.     |   | 473,833   | 528,247   | 142,071       | 85,608   |
| Hyundai Construction                        |                                     |   |           |           |               |          |
| Equipment Americas, Inc.                    | Hyundai Heavy Industries Brasil     |   |           |           |               |          |
|   |                                     |   | 127,575   |           | 61,958        | -        |
|   |                                     | W | 6,142,242 | 3,920,250 | 669,930       | 604,568  |

#### 42. Related Parties, Continued

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

(2) Significant transactions for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, and outstanding balances as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 between subsidiaries and associates are as follows, continued

| (In millions of won)              |                                     | Sales an  | nd other  | Receivables a | nd other |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| Selling company                   | Purchasing company                  | 2012      | 2011      | 2012          | 2011     |
| Transactions between subsidiaries | and associates(*):                  |           |           |               |          |
| Hyundai Samho Heavy Industries    | Hyundai Merchant Marine Co., Ltd.   |           |           |               |          |
| Co., Ltd.                         |                                     | 70,711    | 140,538   | -             | -        |
|                                   | Wärtsilä-Hyundai Engine Company     |           |           |               |          |
|                                   | Ltd.                                | 140       | 229       | 24,877        | 11,178   |
|                                   | Hyundai Merchant Marine Co., Ltd    |           |           |               |          |
| Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd.   |                                     | 23,268    | 56,059    | -             | -        |
| Hyundai Oilbank Co., Ltd.         | Hyundai Corporation                 | 623,386   | 575,206   | 10,291        | 32,282   |
|                                   | Hyundai Cosmo Petrochemical Co.,    |           |           |               |          |
|                                   | Ltd.                                | 2,028,205 | 1,869,171 | 173,919       | 167,862  |
| Hyundai Merchant Marine Co.,      | Hyundai Samho Heavy Industries Co., |           |           |               |          |
| Ltd.                              | Ltd.                                | -         | -         | -             | 28,543   |
|                                   | Hyundai Oilbank Co., Ltd.           | 74,081    | 80,839    | 4,390         | 4,966    |
| Hyundai Corporation               | Hyundai Construction Equipment      |           |           |               |          |
|                                   | Americas, Inc.                      | 57,722    | 151,412   | -             | -        |
| Hyundai Cosmo Petrochemical       | Hyundai Oilbank Co., Ltd.           |           |           |               |          |
| Co., Ltd.                         |                                     | 1,287,382 | 1,133,008 | 125,361       | 96,945   |
|                                   | ħ                                   | 4,164,895 | 4,006,462 | 338,838       | 96,945   |

- (\*) Including associates' subsidiaries.
- (3) Details of guarantees between the Company, subsidiaries and associates as of December 31, 2012 are as follows:

(In thousands of foreign currency)

|                      |                                     |                             | Type of     | Guaranteed |           |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| Guarantee provider   | Guarantee recipient                 | Provider                    | guarantees  | Currency   | Amount    |
| Subsidiaries:        |                                     |                             |             |            |           |
| Hyundai Heavy        |                                     | Sumitomo Bank Ltd. and      | Payment     | CNY        |           |
| Industries Co., Ltd. | Hyundai Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. | others                      |             |            |           |
|                      |                                     |                             |             |            | 1,500,000 |
|                      | Hyundai (Shandong) Heavy            | Standard Chartered Bank     | Payment     | USD        | 16,900    |
|                      | Industries Machinery. Co., Ltd.     | Woori Bank                  | Payment     | CNY        | 65,000    |
|                      | Weihai Hyundai Wind Power           |                             | Payment     | USD        |           |
|                      | Technology Co., Ltd.                | Export-Import Bank of Korea |             |            | 25,000    |
|                      | Hyundai Construction Equipment      | Standard Chartered Bank and | Payment     | USD        |           |
|                      | India PVT Ltd.                      | others                      |             |            | 42,000    |
|                      |                                     | HSBC Bank Plc               | Payment     | INR        | 1,400,000 |
|                      | Hyundai Construction Equipment      | Hana Bank and others        | Payment     | USD        |           |
|                      | Americas, Inc.                      |                             |             |            | 109,600   |
|                      | Hyundai Power Transformers USA,     | Woori Bank and others       | Payment     | USD        | 113,500   |
|                      | INC                                 | Liberty Mutual              | Performance | USD        | 20,000    |
|                      | Hyundai Ideal Electric Co.          | Mizuho Corporate Bank Ltd,  | Payment     | USD        |           |
|                      |                                     | LA Branch                   |             |            | 10,000    |
|                      |                                     | Banco Nacional de           | Payment     | BRL        |           |
|                      | Hyundai Heavy Industries Brasil     | Desenvolvimento             |             |            |           |
|                      |                                     | Economico e                 |             |            |           |
|                      |                                     | Social(BNDES)               |             |            | 109,956   |
|                      | HyundaiHeavy Industries             | Korea Exchange Bank         | Performance | USD        |           |
|                      | Miraflores Power Plant Inc.         |                             |             |            | 23,267    |
|                      | Hyundi Electrosystems Co., Ltd.     | Citi bank                   | Payment     | USD        | 30,000    |
|                      |                                     |                             |             |            |           |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

(In thousands of foreign currency)

| Guarantee provider                           | Guarantee recipient   | Provider                                 | Type of guarantees | Currency   | Guaranteed<br>Amount |
|--|---|--|--------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Subsidiaries:                                |   |  |                    |            |                      |
|  | Hyundai Heavy Industries Europe                             | Korea Exchange Bank                      | Payment            | EUR        | 36,000               |
|  | N.V.  | BNP Paribas Fortis Bank,<br>Belgium      | Performance        | EUR        | 250                  |
|  | Hyundai Heavy Industries Co.                                | BNP Paribas S.A. Sofia and               | renormance         | USD        | 230                  |
|  | Bulgaria  | others                                   | Payment            | CSD        | 30,000               |
|  | Jahnel-Kestermann Getriebewerke                             | Shinhan Bank                             | Payment            | EUR        | ,                    |
|  | GmbH  |  | ,                  |            | 45,500               |
| Hyundai Mipo                                 | Hyundai Vinashin Shipyard                                   |  | Payment            | USD        |                      |
| Dockyard Co., Ltd.                           |   | Export-Import Bank of Korea              |                    |            | 105,000              |
| Hyundai Oilbank Co.,                         | HDO Singapore Pte. Ltd.                                     | Korea Exchange Bank and                  | L/C Payment        | USD        |                      |
| Ltd.   |   | others                                   | _                  |            | 45,000               |
| THILCH: I                                    | Hyundai (Jiangsu) Construction                              | China Construction Bank and              | Payment            | CNY        |                      |
| HHI China Investment                         | Machinery Co., Ltd.   | others                                   |                    |            | 1,907,000            |
| Co., Ltd.                                    |   | Standard Chartered Bank                  | Payment            | USD        | 1,907,000            |
|  |   | Bank of Communications and               | Payment            | CNY        | 105,000              |
|  | Beijing Hyundai Jingcheng                                   | others                                   | 1 ayıncın          | CIVI       | 1,071,000            |
|  | Construction Machinery Co., Ltd.                            | Citi bank                                | Payment            | USD        | 30,000               |
|  | ,   | Standard Chartered Bank                  | Payment            | USD        | 249,000              |
|  | Hyundai Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.                         | Korea Exchange Bank and                  | Payment            | CNY        |                      |
|  |   | others                                   |                    |            | 2,818,481            |
|  | Hyundai Heavy Industries (China)                            | Bank of Communications and               | Payment            | CNY        |                      |
|  | Electric Co., Ltd.  | others                                   | _                  |            | 848,000              |
|  | Yantai Hyundai Heavy Industries                             | Bank of Communications                   | Payment            | CNY        | 30,000               |
|  | Co., Ltd.   | Hana Bank                                | Payment            | USD        | 10,000               |
|  | Hyundai (Shandong) Heavy<br>Industries Machinery. Co., Ltd. | HSBC Bank Plc<br>Standard Chartered Bank | Payment<br>Payment | CNY<br>USD | 100,000<br>22,000    |
|  | Weihai Hyundai Wind Power                                   | Australia and New Zealand                | Payment            | CNY        | 22,000               |
|  | Technology Co., Ltd.  | Bank                                     | 1 ayıncın          | CIVI       | 5,000                |
|  | reemology co., Etc.   | Bunk                                     |                    | USD        | 986,267              |
|  |   |  |                    | EUR        | 81,750               |
|  |   |  |                    | CNY        | 8,344,481            |
|  |   |  |                    | INR        | 1,400,000            |
|  |   |  |                    | BRL        | 109,956              |
| Associates:                                  |   | 000                                      | <b>5</b> 6         | an         |                      |
| Hyundai Heavy                                | Hyundai Merchant Marine Co., Ltd.                           | SC Bank and others                       | Performance        | USD        | 206 126              |
| Industries Co., Ltd.<br>Hyundai Oilbank Co., | Hyundai Cosmo Petrochemical Co.,                            | Mizuho Bank                              | Payment            | USD        | 396,126              |
| Ltd.   | Ltd.  | WIZUIO Bank                              | 1 ayıncın          | CSD        | 30,000               |
|  |   |  |                    | USD        | 1,412,393            |
|  |   |  |                    | EUR        | 81,750               |
|  |   |  |                    | CNY        | 8,344,481            |
|  |   |  |                    | INR        | 1,400,000            |
|  |   |  |                    | BRL        | 109,956              |

Other than the guarantees above, the Group has provided performance guarantees in relation to Jazan Refinery and Terminal Project Package 2 (contract amount: USD 286,240 thousand) which is being built by Hyundai Arabia Company LLC., one of the Group's subsidiaries.

(4) Assets collateralized as pledged assets for obligations of the Group's related parties as of December 31, 2012 are as follows:

 $(In\ millions,\ and\ in\ thousands\ of\ foreign\ currency)$ 

|                    | Guarantee |                |    | Carrying | Pledged   |            | Borrowings |                        |
|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----|----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Guarantee provider | recipient | Pledged assets |    | amounts  | amount    | Type       | amount     | Lender                 |
| Associates:        |           |                |    |          |           |            |            |                        |
| Hyundai Oilbank    | MS Dandy  | Stocks of MS   | KR |          |           | Long-term  |            | National Federation of |
| Co., Ltd.          | Ltd.      | Dandy Ltd.     | W  | -        | USD 4,860 | borrowings | USD 8,800  | Fisheries Cooperatives |

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 42. Related Parties, Continued

(5) Compensation for key management of the Group for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is \(\mathbb{W}\)21,460 million and \(\mathbb{W}\)20,842 million, respectively. Key management is defined as directors and internal auditors who have important roles and responsibilities involving the planning, operation and control of the Group.

#### 43. Share-based Payment

In accordance with 2009 and 2010 wage bargaining agreements, the Group contributed a portion of its Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Co., Ltd. shares into a trust securities account in order to support the employee stock ownership plan. The trust of securities as of the reporting date is as followings:

(In millions of won)

|        | Shares             | Number of shares     | Exercise price | Periods    | Financial institution | Note                    |
|--------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
|        | Shares             | <u>snares</u>        | price          | 1 crious   | Institution           | 11016                   |
| First  | Common stock of    | 149,543 <del>W</del> | 76,759         | 2009.11~20 | Korea                 | Withdrawal is limited   |
|        | Hyundai Mipo       |                      |                | 13.08      | Exchange              | during the period.      |
| Second | Dockyard Co., Ltd. | 172,125              | 81,486         | 2010.11~20 | Bank                  | (Retiring employees are |
|        |                    |                      |                | 14.08      |                       | eligible to withdraw)   |

The above trust securities transaction is classified as a cash-settled share-based payment arrangements, which compensates employee service with cash or other assets based on the value of the Group's stocks and other equity instruments. It is applied to employees, who unconditionally become entitled to stock appreciation rights as soon as it is granted. Accordingly, the amount that covered under the wage bargaining agreements is recognized assalary expense, and additional costs arising from stock appreciation right are recognized as compensation expenses associated with stock options.

(In millions of won, except share data)

|  |   | First trust      | securities       | Second trust securities |                  | Total            |                  |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | - | Number of stocks | Accrued expenses | Number of stocks        | Accrued expenses | Number of stocks | Accrued expenses |
| Beginning balance Issuance   | ₩ | 152,074          | 19,133           | 174,967<br>-            | 25,176           | 327,041          | 44,309           |
| Expiration of options due to exercising of rights and others Compensation expenses associated with stock |   | (2,531)          | (324)            | (2,842)                 | (407)            | (5,373)          | (731)            |
| options(*)   |   | -                | 391              | -                       | (765)            | -                | (374)            |
| Ending balance   | W | 149,543          | 19,200           | 172,125                 | 24,004           | 321,668          | 43,204           |

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

#### 43. Share-based Payment, Continued

(\*) Compensation expenses are adjusted by considering stock price volatility and other factors in based on the Black Scholes option pricing model. Significant assumptions used in the Black Scholes option pricing model are as follows:

(In won)

|                         |   |               |                | Expected volatility in stock price | Expected dividend | Expected exercise period | Risk free rate |
|-------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|                         | ] | Fair value of | Exercise price |                                    |                   |                          |                |
|                         |   | stocks        |                |                                    |                   |                          |                |
| First trust securities  | ₩ | 128,391       | 76,759         | 28.23%                             | -                 | 0.62 years               | 2.82%          |
| Second trust securities |   | 139,459       | 81,486         | 52.96%                             | -                 | 1.61 years               | 2.82%          |